

**Bangladesh Policy Research and Strategy Support Program (PRSSP)**  
**Bangladesh Integrated Household Survey Questionnaire Round 2**  
(January – May 2015)

*Survey designed and supervised by: International Food Policy Research Institute (IFPRI)*

*Survey administered by: Data Analysis and Technical Assistance Limited (DATA)*

**Household Questionnaire**

Survey Household Type:

☐

FTF..... 1

FTF (Add'l) ..... 2

National Rep ..... 3

Household Number: 

--	--	--	--

## Module A: Sample Household and Identification

Q. No.	Household Identification	Response	Q. No.	Household Identification	Response						
A01	Household Identification Number: .....	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	A11	Name of the Household Head and Member ID: .....	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>						
A02	Census number (only for new area): .....	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	A12	Name and Member ID of Household Head's father (if Household Head is female report for Household Head's husband): .....	<input type="text"/> Dead .....98 Alive but not HH member...99						
X	Household location/landmark: .....		A13	Household Head's religion:	<input type="text"/> Muslim .... 1 Hindu..... 2 Christian .. 3 Buddhist .. 4 Other (specify) .. 5						
X1	Is this household located in the same location (i.e. village, union, upazilla)?	<input type="text"/> Yes.....1 No.....2	A14	Primary language spoken:	<input type="text"/> Bangla ..... 1 Urdu ..... 2 Hindi..... 3 Tribal..... 4 Others (specify) .. 5						
A03	Village (name and code): .....	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	A15	Household's Ethnic group: Bangali ..... 1 Bihari ..... 2 Sawtal ..... 3 Khasia ..... 4 Rakhain ..... 5 Bowm..... 6 Chak ..... 7 Chakma ..... 8 Khumi ..... 9	<input type="text"/> Kheyang ..... 10 Lusai/pankho ..... 11 Marma ..... 12 Mru (murong) ..... 13 Tonchonga..... 14 Tripura ..... 15 Bonojogi..... 16 Others (specify)..... 17						
A04	Union (name and code): .....	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>									
A05	Thana/ Upazilla(name and code): .....	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	A16	Date of the First visit (dd/mm/yy):	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>Month</td><td>Year</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="text"/><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/><input type="text"/></td> </tr> </table>	Day	Month	Year	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Day	Month	Year									
<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>									
A06	District (name and code): .....	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	A17	Date of the second visit (dd/mm/yy):	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>Month</td><td>Year</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="text"/><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/><input type="text"/></td> </tr> </table>	Day	Month	Year	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Day	Month	Year									
<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>									
A07	Division(name and code): .....	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	A18	Name of Interviewer and code: .....	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>						
A08	GPS Coordinates: (If the household has relocated) [Report degree, minute and second]	North: ____° ____° ____ East: ____° ____° ____	A19	Name of Supervisor and code: .....	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>						
A09	Mobile phone number	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	A20	Date of Data Verification (dd/mm/yy)	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>Month</td><td>Year</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="text"/><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/><input type="text"/></td> </tr> </table>	Day	Month	Year	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Day	Month	Year									
<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>									
A10	Name and Member ID(from Module B1) of the Primary Respondent (Household Head / primary male): .....	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	A21	Signature of supervisor: .....							

Household Number:

## CONTENTS

<b>MODULE A: SAMPLE HOUSEHOLD AND IDENTIFICATION.....</b>	<b>I</b>
<b>MODULE B: HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION AND EDUCATION (MALE) .....</b>	<b>1</b>
MODULE B1: HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (MALE).....	1
MODULE B2: EDUCATION (MALE).....	4
MODULE B3: SCHOOLING HISTORY (MALE AND FEMALE).....	6
MODULE B4: HISTORY OF RELOCATING TO THIS AREA/DISTRICT (MALE AND FEMALE) .....	11
<b>MODULE C: EMPLOYMENT (MALE) .....</b>	<b>13</b>
MODULE C1: AGRICULTURE BASED NON-AGRICULTURAL ACTIVITIES: (MALE).....	15
<b>MODULE D: ASSETS OWNED BY THE HOUSEHOLD (MALE).....</b>	<b>16</b>
MODULE D1: CURRENT HOUSEHOLD ASSETS.....	16
MODULE D2: AGRICULTURAL IMPLEMENTS AND OTHER PRODUCTIVE ASSETS (MALE).....	20
<b>MODULE E: SAVINGS (MALE) .....</b>	<b>24</b>
<b>MODULE F: LOANS (MALE) .....</b>	<b>26</b>
<b>MODULE G: ROSTER OF LAND AND POND/WATER BODIES OWNED OR UNDER OPERATION (MALE).....</b>	<b>28</b>
<b>MODULE H: AGRICULTURE (MALE).....</b>	<b>31</b>
MODULE H1: AGRICULTURE PLOT UTILIZATION (MALE).....	31
MODULE H2: IRRIGATION METHOD AND HARVEST (MALE).....	35
MODULE H3: USAGE OF AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS, FERTILIZERS AND PESTICIDES (MALE) .....	37
MODULE H4: RENTAL COST OF TOOLS, MACHINERY AND DRAFT ANIMAL (MALE) .....	38
MODULE H5: LABOR USAGE BY GENDER FOR CROP PLANTATION AND HARVESTING (MALE).....	39
MODULE H6: POST HARVEST LABOR, ANIMAL AND TOOLS/ MACHINERY USAGE (MALE) .....	42
MODULE H7: FERTILIZER, SEED AND PESTICIDES PRICE IN DIFFERENT CROP SEASONS (MALE).....	44
MODULE H7_A: LABOR COST: (MALE) .....	45
MODULE H8: LOCATION OF PURCHASE/RENT OF ANIMALS, TOOL/MACHINERIES, AGRICULTURAL LABOR, FERTILIZER, PESTICIDES ETC. (MALE) .....	46
MODULE H9: ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON GUTI UREA (MALE) .....	46
<b>MODULE I: SUMMARY OF AGRICULTURE PRODUCTION AND FOOD GRAIN STOCK (MALE) .....</b>	<b>49</b>
MODULE I1: SUMMARY OF AGRICULTURE PRODUCTION (CROPS, FRUITS AND VEGETABLES) (MALE).....	49
MODULE I2: FOOD GRAIN STOCK AND STORAGE CAPACITY (MALE).....	50
MODULE I2A: FOOD GRAIN STOCK AND STORAGE CAPACITY (CONTINUED) (MALE) .....	50
MODULE I3: AGRICULTURE (MALE) .....	51
MODULE I3: NONPLOT FOOD PRODUCTION IN BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE HOMESTEAD (MALE).....	51
MODULE I4: SEEDLING/SEEDBED PRODUCTION COST (MALE).....	53

Household Number:

MODULE I5: ACCESS TO TECHNOLOGIES (MALE) .....	54
<b>MODULE J: AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION SERVICES AND SUBSIDIES (MALE) .....</b>	<b>55</b>
MODULE J1: ACCESS TO AGRICULTURE EXTENSION SERVICES (MALE) .....	55
MODULE J1A: ACCESS TO LIVESTOCK AND FISHERIES EXTENSION SERVICES (MALE) .....	59
MODULE J2: GOVERNMENT AGRICULTURE INPUT SUBSIDY CARD RELATED INFORMATION (MALE) .....	60
<b>MODULE K: LIVESTOCK AND POULTRY (MALE).....</b>	<b>62</b>
MODULE K1: LIVESTOCK AND POULTRY (MALE) .....	62
MODULE K2: LIVESTOCK AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (MALE) .....	64
MODULE K3: EXPENDITURE FOR LIVESTOCK AND POULTRY PRODUCTION (MALE) .....	65
<b>MODULE L: FISHERIES (MALE).....</b>	<b>66</b>
MODULE L1: FISH/SHRIMP (REPORT FISH CULTIVATION IN PADDY FIELD OR OTHER CROP FIELDS AS WELL) (MALE) .....	66
MODULE L2: FISH/SHRIMP POND PRODUCTION AND INPUTS (MALE) .....	67
<b>MODULE M: MARKETING OF AGRICULTURE, LIVESTOCK AND FISHERIES PRODUCTS (MALE) .....</b>	<b>69</b>
MODULE M1: MARKETING OF PADDY, RICE, BANANA, MANGO AND POTATO (MALE).....	69
MODULE M2: MARKETING OF LIVESTOCK, JUTE, WHEAT, PULSES, FISH, FRUITS, VEGETABLES, ETC. (MALE).....	70
<b>MODULE N: NON-AGRICULTURAL ENTERPRISES (MALE) .....</b>	<b>72</b>
<b>MODULE O: FOOD CONSUMPTION (FEMALE ENUMERATOR) (FEMALE) .....</b>	<b>75</b>
MODULE O1: PURCHASES, HOME PRODUCTION AND OTHER SOURCES (FEMALE).....	75
MODULE O2: HOUSEHOLD FOOD INVENTORY ON THE DAY OF SURVEY (FEMALE) .....	83
MODULE O3: PURCHASES, HOME PRODUCTION AND OTHER SOURCES: RECALL PERIOD 7 DAYS (FEMALE) .....	83
<b>MODULE P: NON-FOOD EXPENDITURE (MALE).....</b>	<b>84</b>
MODULE P1: NON-FOOD EXPENDITURE MONTHLY RECALL (MALE).....	84
MODULE P2: NON-FOOD EXPENDITURE ANNUAL RECALL (MALE) .....	86
<b>MODULE Q: HOUSING (MALE).....</b>	<b>93</b>
<b>MODULE R: SANITATION AND WATER (MALE) .....</b>	<b>96</b>
<b>MODULE S: ACCESS TO FACILITIES (MALE) .....</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>MODULE T: ECONOMIC EVENTS/SHOCKS (MALE).....</b>	<b>102</b>
MODULE T1: NEGATIVE SHOCKS (MALE).....	102
MODULE T2: POSITIVE ECONOMIC EVENTS (MALE).....	105
<b>MODULE U: PARTICIPATION IN SOCIAL SAFETY NET PROGRAMS (MALE) .....</b>	<b>106</b>
<b>MODULE V: MIGRATION, REMITTANCES, TRANSFERS AND OTHER INCOME (MALE).....</b>	<b>108</b>

Household Number:

MODULE V1: PROFILE OF CURRENT MIGRANTS (DOMESTIC AND INTERNATIONAL) (MALE) .....	108
MODULE V2: REMITTANCE IN (MALE) .....	110
MODULE V3: REMITTANCE OUT (MALE) .....	112
MODULE V4: OTHER INCOME HOUSEHOLD (MALE).....	113
MODULE X4: BAD TIME (KEEPING INCOME IN MIND). RECALL PERIOD: LAST 12 MONTHS (2014): (MALE) .....	113
<b>MODULE W: ANTHROPOMETRY, HEALTH AND ILLNESS (FEMALE) .....</b>	<b>116</b>
MODULE W1: ANTHROPOMETRY (FEMALE) .....	116
MODULE W2: ANTHROPOMETRY-CHILDREN (FEMALE) .....	117
MODULE W3: HEALTH (FEMALE) .....	118
MODULE W4: ILLNESS (FEMALE) .....	119
MODULE W5: SHORT-LIVED ILLNESS (RECORD FOR THE LAST 4 WEEKS) (FEMALE) .....	120
<b>MODULE X: HOUSEHOLD FOOD CONSUMPTION AND FOOD SECURITY (FEMALE).....</b>	<b>121</b>
MODULE X1: HOUSEHOLD FOOD CONSUMPTION (FEMALE) .....	121
MODULE X2:INTRA-HOUSEHOLD FOOD DISTRIBUTION (FEMALE) .....	122
.....	122
MODULE X3: HOUSEHOLD FOOD HABIT (FEMALE) .....	123
<b>MODULE Y: NUTRITION PRACTICES AND SERVICES (FEMALE) .....</b>	<b>125</b>
MODULE Y1: INFANT AND YOUNG CHILD FEEDING (IYCF) PRACTICES AND USE OF MICRONUTRIENTS .....	125
MODULE Y2: NUTRITION (IYCF) KNOWLEDGE OF RESPONDENT MOTHERS (FEMALE).....	138
MODULE Y3: AWARENESS-TRIAL-ADOPTION OF SENTINEL PRACTICES (FEMALE) .....	143
MODULE Y4: IMMUNIZATION AND HEALTH STATUS OF YOUNG CHILDREN (<2 YEARS) (FEMALE) .....	144
MODULE Y5: NUTRITION RELATED PRENATAL CARE DURING PREGNANCY WITH YOUNGEST CHILD (FEMALE) .....	150
MODULE Y7: NNP SERVICES USAGE BY CHILDREN UNDER 2 YEARS OF AGE (FEMALE).....	155
MODULE Y8: EXPOSURE TO NUTRITION INFORMATION FROM HEALTH WORKERS AND MEDIA (FEMALE).....	157
MODULE Y6A: ACCESS TO COMMUNITY CLINICS AND USE OF COMMUNITY CLINIC (FEMALE) .....	160
<b>MODULE Z: WOMEN’S STATUS (FEMALE).....</b>	<b>161</b>
MODULE Z1: WORK EARNINGS AND EXPENSES (FEMALE) .....	161
MODULE Z2: FREEDOM OF MOBILITY (FEMALE) .....	163
MODULE Z3: REPRODUCTIVE DECISIONS (FEMALE).....	164
MODULE Z4: DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, ABUSE AND THREATS (FEMALE) .....	165
MODULE Z5: WIFE’S ASSETS THAT HAD BEEN BROUGHT TO MARRIAGE (FEMALE) .....	166
<b>MODULE WE: WOMEN’S EMPOWERMENT IN AGRICULTURE (WEAI) INDEX (MALE AND FEMALE).....</b>	<b>167</b>
MODULE WA: INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFICATION (MALE AND FEMALE).....	167
MODULE WE2: (DIMENSION 1): ROLE IN HOUSEHOLD DECISION-MAKING AROUND PRODUCTION AND INCOME GENERATION (MALE AND FEMALE) .....	168
MODULE WE3A: (DIMENSION 2) ACCESS TO PRODUCTIVE CAPITAL (MALE AND FEMALE) .....	169
MODULE WE3B: AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION (MALE AND FEMALE) .....	170
MODULE WE3C: (DIMENSION 3) INCOME (MALE AND FEMALE).....	171

Household Number:

MODULE WE3D: ACCESS TO LOANS (MALE AND FEMALE) .....	173
MODULE WE4: INDIVIDUAL LEADERSHIP AND INFLUENCE IN THE COMMUNITY (MALE AND FEMALE) .....	174
MODULE WE5A: DECISION MAKING (MALE AND FEMALE) .....	178
MODULE WE5B: MOTIVATION FOR DECISION-MAKING (MALE AND FEMALE).....	179
MODULE WE5C: DECISION MAKING (MALE AND FEMALE).....	182
MODULE WE6A: TIME ALLOCATION (MALE AND FEMALE) .....	183
MODULE WE6B: SATISFACTION WITH TIME ALLOCATION (MALE AND FEMALE) .....	185
MODULE WE7A: VOTER INFORMATION (MALE AND FEMALE) .....	187
MODULE WE7B: PARENT'S INFORMATION (MALE AND FEMALE).....	188
MODULE WE7C: PARDA INFORMATION (MALE AND FEMALE).....	190

Household Number:

## CONSENT OF RESPONDENT

Good morning/afternoon. I am \_\_\_\_\_ from the Data Analysis and Technical Assistance Limited (DATA), a Bangladeshi research organization based in Dhaka. Together with the International Food Policy Research Institute (IFPRI), we are conducting a survey that will provide IFPRI with necessary information to carry out research that is designed to help promote the welfare of Bangladeshis; particularly, to improve food consumption and nutrition of the people and women's status, and to enhance agricultural development and income generation. Your household has been chosen by a random selection process.

We are inviting you to be a participant in this study. We value your opinion and there are no wrong answers to the questions we will be asking in the interview. We will use approximately 6-7 hours of your time to collect all the information. If you prefer, we can do the interview in two visits. There will be no cost to you other than your time. There will be no risk as a result of your participating in the study. Your participation in this research is completely voluntary. You are free to withdraw your consent and discontinue participation in this study at any time.

This study is conducted anonymously. You will only be identified through code numbers. Your identity will not be stored with other information we collect about you. Your responses will be assigned a code number, and the list connecting your name with this number will be kept in a locked room and will be destroyed once all the data has been collected and analyzed. Any information we obtain from you during the research will be kept strictly confidential.

Your participation will be highly appreciated. The answers you give will help provide better information to policy-makers, practitioners and program managers so that they can plan for better services that will respond to your needs.

---

The researcher read to me orally the consent form and explained to me its meaning. I agree to take part in this research. I understand that I am free to discontinue participation at any time if I so choose, and that the investigator will gladly answer any question that arise during the course of the research.

Contact Person:

Name of the Principal Investigator (PI): Dr. Akhter Ahmed  
PRSSP/IFPRI

Address: House 10A, Road 35, Gulshan 2, Dhaka 1212

Tel: 989-8686; E-mail of PI: a.ahmed@cgiar.org

Please tick mark on the right box  
depending on the respondent's consent  
Consent given:

Yes

No

**Signature of the Enumerator:** \_\_\_\_\_ **Date:** /\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/

Household Number:

## DEFINITION OF HOUSEHOLD

A household is a group of people who live together and take food from the “same pot.” In our survey, a household member is someone who has lived in the household at least 6 months, and at least half of the week in each week in those months.

Even those persons who are not blood relations (such as servants, lodgers, or agricultural laborers) are members of the household if they have stayed in the household at least 3 months of the past 6 months and take food from the “same pot.” If someone stays in the same household but does not bear any costs for food or does not take food from the same pot, they are not considered household members. For example, if two brothers stay in the same house with their families but they do not share food costs and they cook separately, then they are considered two separate households.

Generally, if one person stays more than 3 months out of the last 6 months outside the household, they are not considered household members. We do not include them even if other household members consider them as household members.

Exceptions to these rules should be made for:

Consider as household member

- A newborn child less than 3 months old.
- Someone who has joined the household through marriage less than 3 months ago.
- Servants, lodgers, and agricultural laborers currently in the household and will be staying in the household for a longer period but arrived less than 3 months ago.
- If any household member resides outside the household for the pursuit of education, then that person’s information will have to be recorded in the Household Composition module

Do not consider as household member

- A person who died very recently though stayed more than 3 months in last 6 months.
- Someone who has left the household through marriage less than 3 months ago.
- Servants, lodgers, and agricultural laborers who stayed more than 3 months in last 6 months but left permanently.

This definition of the household is very important. The criteria could be different from other studies you may be familiar with, but you should keep in mind that you should not include those people who do not meet these criteria. Please discuss any questions with your supervisor.



Household Number:    **Module B: Household Composition and Education (Male)****Module B1: Household Composition (Male)**

Start with taking information about the old members as of 2011(baseline) followed by the new members in this round

Member ID	Name	Status of the member in the current round	Gender M: 1 F: 2	Age** (complete years)	Relation of primary respondent to Household Head	Marital Status If answer is '1' >>> B1_05	What was your age when you got married? (If married more than once, record the age when first married)	What was your age when your first child (living or deceased) was born? No children .....99	Since the baseline was conducted (2011), whether (name) was abroad more than 6 months Yes...1 No...2 >>>B1_07	Why did (name) return to the household from abroad?	Literacy	Education (Highest class passed)  If answer is 99>>> B1_10	Have you participated in any educational programs?	Currently (2015) attending school/ college?  Yes .....1 No .....2	Current main Occupation if responses are code : 81-86>>> B1_13a	Do you work in rural /urban area?  Rural .....1 Urban .....2	Location of employment	What is your main source of earnings?  Record the two main sources	
		Code 8	Code ↑	Age	Code 1	Code 2	Age	Age	Code ↑	Code 3	Code 4	Code 5	Code 9	Code ↑	Code 6	Code ↑	Code 7	Code 10	
M I D	Name	Mem_Stat	B1_01	B1_02	B1_03	B1_04	B1_04a	B1_04b	B1_05	B1_06	B1_07	B1_08	B1_08a	B1_09	B1_10	B1_11	B1_12	B1_13a	B1_13b

Note: \*\*Write complete years. For example if age is 18 years and 9 months, write only 18 years.

Interviewer: Please find the code list for this Module B1 in the next page.

Household Number:    **Code list for Module B1:**

Code 1: Relationship	Code 4 : Literacy	Code 6: Main Occupation	
<b>Relationship with primary respondent</b> Primary respondent ..... 1 Primary respondent Husband/wife ..... 2 Son/daughter ..... 3 Daughter/son -in-law ..... 4 Grandson/daughter ..... 5 Father/mother ..... 6 Brother/sister ..... 7 Niece/Nephew ..... 8 Primary respondent's cousin ..... 9  <b>Relationship with primary respondent's husband/wife</b> Father-in-law/mother-in-law ..... 10 Brother/Sister-in-law ..... 11 Husband/wife's niece/nephew ..... 12 Primary respondent's husband/wife's cousin ..... 13  <b>Other relative/non relative</b> Other relative ..... 14 Permanent servant ..... 15 Other Non relative/friends ..... 16  <b>Code 2: Marital status code</b> Unmarried (never married) ..... 1 Married ..... 2 Widow/widower ..... 3 Divorced ..... 4 Separated/Deserted ..... 5  <b>Code3: Reason for returning from abroad</b> Homesick ..... 1 Due to illness ..... 2 End of employment contract ..... 3 Job loss ..... 4 Disagreement with authorities ..... 5 Due to Economic Recession ..... 6 Other (specify) ..... 7	Cannot read and write ..... 1 Can sign only ..... 2 Can read only ..... 3 Can read and write ..... 4  <b>Code 5: Education (Highest class passed)</b> Never attended school ..... 9 9 Reads in class I ..... 0 Completed class I ..... 1 Completed class II ..... 2 Completed class III ..... 3 Completed class IV ..... 4 Completed class V ..... 5 Completed class VI ..... 6 Completed class VII ..... 7 Completed class VIII ..... 8 Completed class IX ..... 9 Completed Secondary School/Dakhil10 Completed Higher Secondary/Alim..12 BA/BSC pass/Fazil ..... 14 BA/BSC honors/Fazil ..... 15 MA/MSC and above/Kamil ..... 16 SSC Candidate ..... 22 HSC Candidate ..... 33 Preschool class (general) ..... 66 Preschool (mosque based) ..... 67 Medical/MBBS ..... 71 Nursing ..... 72 Engineer ..... 73 Diploma Engineer74 Vocational/Technical Education75 Other (specify)76	<b>Wage Labor</b> Agricultural day labor ..... 1 Earth work (govt. program) ..... 2 Earth work (other) ..... 3 Sweeper ..... 4 Scavenger ..... 5 Tea garden worker ..... 6 Construction labor ..... 7 Factory worker ..... 8 Transport worker (bus/truck helper) ... 9 Apprentice ..... 10 Other wage labor (specify) ..... 11  <b>Salaried worker</b> Government/ parastatal ..... 12 Service (private sector ) ..... 13 NGO worker ..... 14 House maid ..... 15 Teacher (GoB-Primary school) ..... 16 Teacher(Non GoB Primary school) ... 17 Teacher (GoB High school) ..... 18 Teacher (Non-GoB High school) ..... 19 Teacher (college, university) ..... 20 Other salaried worker(specify) ..... 21  <b>Self-employment</b> Rickshaw/van pulling ..... 22 Driver of motor vehicle ..... 23 Tailor/seamstress ..... 24 Blacksmith ..... 25 Potter ..... 26 Cobbler ..... 37 Hair cutter ..... 28 Clothes washer ..... 29 Porter ..... 30 Goldsmith/silversmith ..... 31 Repairman (appliances) ..... 32 Mechanic (vehicles) ..... 33 Plumber ..... 34 Electrician ..... 35	<b>Self-employment (continued)</b> Carpenter ..... 36 Mason ..... 37 Doctor ..... 38 Rural physician ..... 39 Midwife ..... 40 Herbal doctor/Kabiraj ..... 41 Engineer ..... 42 Lawyer/deed writer/Moktar ..... 43 Religious leader (Imam/Muazzem/ Khadem/Purohit) ..... 44 Lodging master ..... 45 Private tutor/house tutor ..... 46 Beggar ..... 47  <b>Trader</b> Small trader (roadside stand or stall) ... 50 Medium trader (shop or small store) ... 51 Large trader (large shop or whole sale) ..... 52 Fish Trader ..... 53 Contractor ..... 54  <b>Production</b> Food Processing ..... 55 Small industry ..... 56 Handicrafts ..... 57  <b>Livestock Poultry related work/occupation</b> Milk collector ..... 58 Livestock Vet medicine seller ..... 59 Livestock Feed supplier ..... 60 Commercially feed producer ..... 61 Animal Breeder ..... 62 Veterinary/paravet doctor ..... 63  <b>Farming</b> Working own farm (crop) ..... 64 Share cropper/tenant ..... 65 Homestead farming ..... 66 Fisherman (using non owned/not leased water body) ..... 67 Raising fish / fish pond ..... 68 Raising poultry ..... 69 Raising livestock ..... 70 Dairy production/ dairy farming ..... 71 Other self-employed (specify) ..... 72  <b>Non-earning occupation</b> Student ..... 81 Housewife ..... 82 Retired ..... 83 Child(age <12 no study/ work) ..... 84 Physically/mentally challenged ..... 85 Jobless ..... 86 Don't know ..... 99

Household Number:    

Code 7: Location of employment	Code 8: Status of the member in the current round	Code 9: Educational Programs	Code 10: Main Source of Earnings
This village/ward..... 1 Other village/ward in this union..2 Other union in this thana .....3 Other thana in this district .....4 Other district .....5	Member in both previous and current round..... 0 New food sample and member in current round..... 66  <u><b>Not a member in the previous round but member in the current round</b></u> New Member (New Born)..... 1 New Member through marriage .....2 New Member upon return from divorce or separation.....3 Household merged/combined.....4 Other reasons (Permanent) .....5  <u><b>Was a member in the previous round but no longer one in the current round</b></u> Residing elsewhere for the pursuit of studies ..... 6 Death.....7 Married and left household .....8 Divorced and left household.....9 Household split.....10 Left household for employment ..... 11 Other reasons for leaving the household..... 12	Have not participated in any programs ..... 1 Food for Education (FFE) ..... 2 Tk 20 Scholarship ..... 3 Anondo School Scholarship ..... 4 Tk 100 (Tk 125) Scholarship..... 5 School Feeding Program (Biscuit) ..... 6 School Feeding Program (Cooked Food like Khichuri) ..... 7 Secondary School Scholarship ..... 8 High School Scholarship ..... 9	Physical Labor(agri) ..... 1 Physical Labor(non-agri) .....2 Salaried Employee ..... 3 Self Employed (Agri) ..... 4 Self Employed (fish farming) ..... 5 Self Employed (fish capture) ..... 6 Self Employed (livestock/poultry) ..... 7 Self Employed (other non-agri) ..... 8 Land rent(cash/share) ..... 9 House Rent ..... 10 Other rent(shop/productive asset) ..... 11 Business(purchase-sell) ..... 12 Business(production) ..... 13 Loan business(use of interest) ..... 14 Remittance (Country) ..... 15 Remittance (Abroad) ..... 16 Others ..... 17 No source of income ..... 18

Household Number:    **Module B2: Education (Male)**

Report for all children/member of age 6-25 years or those attending or have attended primary/secondary school/madrassa/university.

MI D	Name	Ever attend school/ Madrassa/ college/ university?  Yes...1>>B2_03 No....2	Why did you never attend school/ madrassa/ college/ university? ? Next child	When did you first attend school /madrassa/ college/ university ? ?	Class you were admitted to when first attending school	Type of last school/ madrassa /college/ university attended	How far is the school/ madrassa/ college/ university from your house?		Were you enrolled in school in 2014?  Yes...1 No....2	Did/do you go to school in 2015?  Yes...1 No...2 >> B2_12a	What type of school?  Govt...1 Private .....2	Monthly Fees at the school	Does the student receive any private coaching ? Yes...1 No...2	If private coaching is availed, what amount is spent on it every month?	Currently in what type of program are you participating ?	Class attending/ed in 2015	Are you repeating the class (in 2014 and 2015)  Yes..1No .....2 N/A .....9 >> next child	Programs participation before 2015  Note: report last two programs in case of multiple programs participation		Which year did the child stop attending school?  *not applicable ...9999	Why did the child stop attending school?  Next child
		Code ↑	Code 1	Year	Code 2	Code 3	km	min	Code ↑	Code ↑	Code ↑	Tk	Code ↑	Tk	Code 4	Code 2	Code ↑	Code 4	Year	Code 1	
MI D	Name	B2_01	B2_02	B2_03	B2_04	B2_05	B2_06a	B2_06b	B2_07	B2_08	B2_08a	B2_08b	B2_08c	B2_08d	B2_09	B2_10	B2_11	B2_12a	B2_12b	B2_13	B2_14

**Note:** \* Report “9999” (not applicable) in Column B2\_13, if attended school in 2011 (i.e. response in B2\_10 is “2”), then Go to next row for next child.

Interviewer: Please find the code list for this module B2 in the next page.

Household Number:    **Code list for Module B2:**

<b>Code 1: Reason not attending/stop attending school (applicable for B2_02 and B2_14)</b>	<b>Code2: Class attended (applicable for B2_04 and B2_10)</b>	<b>Code 3: Type of school attended/attending</b>	<b>Code 4: Type of program (applicable for B2_09, B2_12a and B2_12b)</b>
<b>Age/sickness/unwillingness perspective:</b> Below school/madrasa age .....1 Sick/disabled child .....2 Child didn't want to attend school.....3 Teachers do not teach well .....4 Parents don't want to send children to school .....5 Examination not passed.....6  <b>Distance perspective:</b> No school/madrasa nearby .....7 Transport/communication problem .....8  <b>Non-ability perspective:</b> Inability to bear schooling expenses /inability to buy school uniform .....9 Engaged in household work .....10 Engaged in family business/agriculture .....11 Works elsewhere for income.....12  <b>Stipend perspective:</b> Insufficient amount of stipend money /education allowance .....13 Not getting stipend, so withdrawn from school/madrasa.....14  <b>Gender perspective:</b> Don't like to send girls to school .....15 There are no female teacher in school .....16 No only boys' or only girls' school .....17 Boys tease girls/don't like girls .....18 Environment of school is not safe .....19 No separate latrine for female students .....20 Due to marriage.....21 Other (specify) .....22	Never attended school .....99 Reads in class I.....0 Completed class I .....1 Completed class II.....2 Completed class III.....3 Completed class IV .....4 Completed class V.....5 Completed class VI .....6 Completed class VII .....7 Completed class VIII.....8 Completed class IX .....9 Completed Secondary School/Dakhil.10 HSC/Alim First Year .....11 HSC/Alim Second Year....12 BA/BSC/Fazil First Year.....13 BA/BSC/Fazil Second Year .....14 BA/BSC/Fazil Third Year.....15 BA/BSC/Fazil Fourth Year .....16 MA/MSC and above/Kamil.....17 SSC Candidate .....22 HSC Candidate.....33 Preschool class (general) .....66 Preschool (mosque based) .....77 Medical/MBBS .....71 Nursing.....72 Engineer .....73 Diploma Engineer .....74 Vocational/Technical Education.....75 Other (specify) .....76	Govt. aided .....1 Private(registered)school .....2 Private(non-registered)school .....3 Ananda school .....4 BRAC run NGO school .....5 Other NGO run school.....6 Aliyah madrasa .....7 Quomi madrasa.....8 College/university.....9 Nurania/hafezia Madrasa .....10 Other.....11 Kindergarten .....12	Not participated/ ing in any program .....1 Food for education (FFE).....2 Participated in Tk 20 stipend program .....3 Ananda school stipend program .....4 Tk 100 (Tk 125) stipend program .....5 School feeding program(biscuit) .....6 School feeding program(cooked food for example-khichuri/singara) .....7 Secondary school student stipend program ...8 Higher secondary stipend program .....9

Household Number: **Module B3: Schooling history (Male and Female)**

Please ask the following questions to the Male/Female Household Head or the Eldest Male/Female member of the Household

We want to know your family history and schooling:

Serial No.	Question	Response	Response Code
B3_1	Name and member I.D. of the <b>Male Household Head or the Eldest Male member of the Household</b>	Mem I.D. <input type="text"/>	Mem I.D.
B3_2	Where is your birthplace?	This will be filled out at the office  District <input type="text"/> Thana <input type="text"/> Union <input type="text"/>	District ..... Thana ..... Union ..... Don't know ..... 998
B3_2a	Where did you live when your age was 6 years old?	This will be filled out at the office  District <input type="text"/> Thana <input type="text"/> Union <input type="text"/>	District ..... Thana ..... Union ..... Don't know ..... 998  If the respondent still lives at his birthplace please use codes 999 for district, thana and union
B3_2b	Where did you live when your age was 12 years old?	This will be filled out at the office  District <input type="text"/> Thana <input type="text"/> Union <input type="text"/>	District..... Thana..... Union..... Don't know .....998  If the respondent still lives at his birthplace please use codes 999 for district, thana and union

Household Number:    

Serial No.	Question	Response	Response Code
	<b>Parents' Information</b>		
	Please recall the time when you were 6 years old		
B3_3	What was the marital status of your mother?	<input type="text"/>	Married.....1 Widowed.....2>>B3_3c Divorced.....3 Separated.....4
B3_3a	If married, was your father (hh head) physically and mentally healthy?	<input type="text"/>	Yes .....1 No.....2
B3_3b	Was your father (household head) engaged in the profession of agricultural or nonagricultural day labor?	<input type="text"/>	Yes .....1 No.....2
B3_3c	Was household dependent on low earning occupation (such as fishing, pottery, spinning, cobbler, laundry, barber, Ironsmith or mason)?	<input type="text"/>	Yes .....1 No.....2
B3_3d	Was the household landless or almost landless? (if the size of the land is less than 50 decimals)	<input type="text"/>	Yes .....1 No.....2
B3_3e	Is sharecropping prevalent in this household?	<input type="text"/>	Yes .....1 No.....2
B3_4	What was your father's highest level of education?	<input type="text"/>	Never went to school..... 99 Enrolled in Class I..... 0 Completed Class I..... 1 Completed Class II..... 2 Completed Class III..... 3 Completed Class IV..... 4 Completed Class V..... 5 Completed Class VI..... 6 Completed Class VII..... 7 Completed Class VIII..... 8 Completed Class IX..... 9 SSC/ Dakhil..... 10 HSC/Alim ..... 12 BA/BSC Pass/Faazel ..... 14 BA/BSC Pass/Faazel ..... 15 MA/MSC or further/ Kamil.. 16 SSC Candidate ..... 22 HSC Candidate ..... 33 Any grade/ class prior to Class I (general)..... 66 Mosque based nursery schooling..... 67 Medical/MBBS ..... 71 Nursing ..... 72 Engineering..... 73 Diploma Engineering ..... 74 Vocational (on Scholarship)/ Technical Education ..... 75 Others (specify) ..... 76
B3_5	What was your mother's highest level of education?	<input type="text"/>	

Household Number:





Serial No.	Question	Response	Response Code
B3_6	What was your father's profession when you were 6 years old?	<input type="text"/>	Day Laborer (Agri or Non-Agri).... 1 Sharecropper .....2 Fishing.....3 Pottery .....4 Cloth Sewing.....5 Ironsmith .....6 Cobbler.....7 Launderer .....8 Barber.....9 Porter.....10 Tailor.....11 Plumber .....12 Electrician .....13 Carpenter.....14 Mason.....15 Housewife(household chores).....16 Physically Handicapped .....17 Deceased .....18 Others .....19
B3_7	What was your mother's profession when you were 6 years old?	<input type="text"/>	Tailor.....11 Plumber .....12 Electrician .....13 Carpenter.....14 Mason.....15 Housewife(household chores).....16 Physically Handicapped .....17 Deceased .....18 Others .....19
B3_8	What was the size of your parents' cultivable land when you were 6 years old?	<input type="text"/>	Area in Decimal
<b>Your educational qualification</b>			
B3_9	Can you read and write?	<input type="text"/>	Cannot read nor write..... 1 Can Only sign.....2 Can only read .....3 Can both read and write .....4
B3_10	Were you ever enrolled in a school or madrasa?	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No.....2>>B3_21
B3_11	When were you first admitted?	<input type="text"/>	Age (full year) Don't remember/ Don't know .....98
B3_12	Which class were you last admitted?		Any class other than Class 1 .....66 Mosque based play-group .....67 Class 1 ..... 1 Class II .....2 Class III.....3



Household Number:    

Serial No.	Question	Response	Response Code
B3_13	<b>Primary School</b> Did you or your parents receive any financial support when you were enrolled?	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No.....2>>B3_15
B3_14	<b>Primary School</b> What kind of support did you or your household receive when you were enrolled?	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Food for education (Wheat/Rice) ..... 1 School feeding (Biscuit)..... 2 School feeding(cooked food for example-khichuri/singara) .. 3 Tk 20 Cash Stipend for Education ..... 4 Ananda school stipend(cash) ..... 5 Ananda school stipend(kind) ..... 6 TK 100/125 Cash Stipend for Education ..... 7 Merit Based cash Scholarship (private)..... 8 Others (specify) ..... 9
<b>Ask the following questions to female respondents only</b>			
B3_15	Were you ever enrolled in <b>Secondary School</b> or Dakhil Madrasa?	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No.....2>>b3_20
B3_16	While studying in <b>Secondary School</b> , did your household receive any support from the <b>Secondary School/</b> Dakhil Madrasa?	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No.....2>>B3_20
B3_17	What kind of support was it?	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Secondary School Scholarship for girls ..... 1 Secondary School Scholarship for boys ..... 2 Primary School Merit Scholarship ..... 3 Junior School Merit Scholarship ..... 4 Merit Scholarship(cash) ..... 5 Others (specify) ..... 9
B3_18	If you did get any support, till which class did you continue to get it?	<input type="text"/>	6th Grade ..... 6 7th Grade..... 7 8th Grade..... 8 9th Grade..... 9 SSC/Equivalent ..... 10
B3_19	If you did not get the support till 10th Grade, then what was the reason for which you did not?	<input type="text"/>	Dropped out of school ..... 1 Got Married..... 2 Did not meet the eligibility criteria (like 75% attendance, 45% scores) ..... 3 Received scholarship till definite class ..... 4 Others (specify) ..... 5 Don't know ..... 98 Not applicable ..... 99
B3_20	What is the highest class/ grade that you passed?	<input type="text"/>	Education Code (If the response is 10 or higher, skip to the next module)

Household Number:





Serial No.	Question	Response	Response Code
B3_21	If you were never enrolled in school or dropped out before reaching the 10th Grade, will you please list 3 reasons for that in their order of importance?	<input type="text"/>  <input type="text"/>  <input type="text"/>	<b>Age/Illness/Lack of Motivation:</b> Not old enough to enroll in school or madrasa ..... 1 Physically/ Mentally handicapped ..... 2 Did not want to enroll in school/ madrasa ..... 3 Teacher did not teach well ..... 4 Parents do not see any value or benefit in school/ madrasa education ..... 5 Did not qualify for exams ..... 6  <b>Distance to School/Madrasa:</b> No school or madrasa in the vicinity ..... 7 Transportation Problem ..... 8  <b>Inability:</b> Cannot afford fees (Cannot afford cost of uniform or clothing) ..... 9 Busy with work in the household ..... 10 Busy with family business / Or farming ..... 11 Working elsewhere for a wage ..... 12  <b>Scholarship::</b> Scholarship amount inadequate ..... 13 Did not receive Scholarship ..... 14  <b>Gender:</b> Parents/ guardians do not like sending girls to school ..... 15 No female teachers in school/madrasa ..... 16 No dedicated/exclusive girls school or boys' school ..... 17 Unfriendly attitude of boys towards girls ..... 18 School not located at a secured area ..... 19 No separate toilet facilities for girls ..... 20 Married off ..... 21 Others (specify) ..... 22 Don't know/ No answer ..... 98

Household Number: **Module B4: History of relocating to this area/district (Male and Female)**

Question Number	Question	Answer	Code
B4_01	When did the head of the household move to this area/district?	<input type="text"/>	Year OR Always here.....2222>>>B4_05 Doesn't know/doesn't .....9999
B4_02	Which area/district did the head of the household move to this area?	<input type="text"/>	Code – 1 Other Country (outside Bangladesh) .....77
B4_03	For which reason did you want to move to this area/city?	<input type="text"/>	The land or homestead land was lost due to erosion ..... 1 Lost land due to other reasons ..... 2 Most of the land is fertile ..... 3 With the hope that there are comparatively better job available ..... 4 For marital reasons ..... 5 Others (specify) ..... 6
B4_04	In the last 5 years how many times did the household head change their home/house?	<input type="text"/>	How many times (Number)
B4_05	Among your family or ancestors who first came to this area/district to live?	<input type="text"/>	Self ..... 1 Father ..... 2 Grandfather ..... 3 Great grandfather ..... 4 Anyone before great grandfather..... 5 Always in this district.....7777 >>End of Module Doesn't know ..... 9
B4_06	Which year did he come to this area/district?	<input type="text"/>	Year Doesn't know/doesn't remember .....9999
B4_07	From which area/district did he move to this area?	<input type="text"/>	Code – 1 Other Country(outside Bangladesh).....77

Household Number:    

Question Number	Question	Answer	Code
B4_08	For which reason did he want to move to this area/city?	<input type="text"/>	The land or homestead land was lost due to erosion ..... 1 Lost land due to other reasons ..... 2 Most of the land is fertile ..... 3 With the hope that there are comparatively better job available ..... 4 For marital reasons ..... 5 Others (specify) ..... 6

Code 1: B4_04, B4_07						
Dhaka	Chittagong	Khulna	Rajshahi	Rangpur	Sylhet	Barisal
Dhaka.....1 Gazipur .....2 Manikganj.....3 Munshiganj...4 Narayanganj..5 Narshingdi ....6 Faridpur .....7 Gopalganj .....8 Madaripur .....9 Rajbari .....10 Shariatpur .....11 Jamalpur .....12 Sherpur .....13 Kishoreganj...14 Mymensingh .15 Netrokona .....16 Tangail.....17	Chittagong .... 18 Cox's Bazar.. 19 Bandarban .... 20 Khagrachori.. 21 Rangamati .... 22 Bramonbaria. 23 Chadpur..... 24 Comilla..... 25 Feni ..... 26 Laxmipur ..... 27 Noakhali ..... 28	Khulna ..... 29 Jessore ..... 30 Jhenaidah..... 31 Magura ..... 32 Narail..... 33 Bagerhat ..... 34 Shatkhira ..... 35 Chuadanga.... 36 Kushtia ..... 37 Meherpur ..... 38	Rajshahi..... 39 Naogaon ..... 40 Chapainawabganj .. 41 Natore..... 42 Pabna ..... 43 Shirajganj ..... 44 Bogra ..... 45 Joypurhat ..... 46	Rangpur .....47 Dinajpur .....48 Thakurgaon...49 Panchagar .....50 Gaibandha.....51 Kurigram.....52 Lalmonirhat ..53 Nilphamari ....54	Sylhet ..... 55 Habiganj..... 56 Moulvibazar ..... 57 Sunamganj ..... 58	Barisal ..... 59 Bhola ..... 60 Jholkathi ..... 61 Pirojpur ..... 62 Borguna..... 63 Potuakhali .... 64 Outside Bangladesh(Other country).....77

Household Number:    **Module C: Employment (Male)**

=&gt; Ask about all members aged 6 years and above.

Collect information on all type of economic work performed by each HH member in the last 7 days. If any member is involved in more than one economic activity, use one row for each type of economic work.

Recall period: Last 7 days, if not mentioned otherwise.

MID	Name	What was _____ employment status in the past 7 days?  if 1 or 2 >> C05 if 3 >> C02 if 4 >> C04  if 5-12 -> next row	Why did _____ not work in the last 7 days?	When will _____ return to work?  This week.....1 Next week ....2 After 2 weeks.....3 Don't know ..9  For any of the above response Go to C05	How long have you been unemployed / looking for work?  < 1 month..... 1 1-<3 months ..... 2 3-<6 months ..... 3 6-<9 months ..... 4 9-<12 months ..... 5 more than 1 year..... 6 Looking for job for the first time..... 7 Go to next member	Information on economic activities in last 7 days								Monthly salary OR Average monthly income from this activity?	
						Occupation /economic activity in last 7 days	Activity serial	For_____ (activity) on average for how many days last week did you work?	For_____ (activity) on average for how many hours a day did you work?	What is the nature of the _____ work/ activity performed?  Daily/weekly wage ..... 1 Salary..... 2>>C14 Self-employed ..... 3>>C14 Work without pay ..... 4>> next row	What was _____ daily wage / salary?				
		[Code 1] ↓	[Code-2] ↓	[Code ] ↑	[Code ] ↑	[Code 3] ↓	No.	[days]	[hours]	[Code ] ↑	[Tk]	[Tk]		[Tk]	[Tk]
MID	Name	C01	C02	C03	C04	C05	C06	C07	C08	C09	C10	C11	C12	C13	C14

Note: Interviewer: Please find the code list for this section in the next page.

Household Number:    **Code list for Module C: Employment**

Code 1: Employment status	Code 2: Reasons for not working in the last 7 days	Code 3: Occupation/economic activity	
Worked for pay (salary, wage, self-employed)..... 1 Worked without pay (apprentice, family business) ..... 2 Did not work but have a job ..... 3 Did not work but looked for a job ..... 4  <b>Did not work because:</b> Only studied (student) ..... 5 Too young (not student) ..... 6 Too old/retired ..... 7 Home/household work (includes live-in servant) ..... 8 Disabled/invalid ..... 9 Don't need to..... 10 Other (specify) ..... 11	Sick ..... 1 Vacation.....2 Hartal/strike .....3 Taking care of household matters.....4 Taking care of family members.....5 Other (specify) .....6	<b>Wage Labor</b> Agricultural day labor..... 1 Earth work (govt program) ..... 2 Earth work (other) ..... 3 Sweeper ..... 4 Scavenger ..... 5 Tea garden worker ..... 6 Construction labor ..... 7 Factory worker ..... 8 Transport worker (bus/truck helper) .... 9 Apprentice ..... 10 Other wage labor (specify) ..... 11  <b>Salaried worker</b> Government/ parastatal ..... 12 Service (private sector ) ..... 13 NGO worker ..... 14 House maid..... 15 Teacher (GoB-Primary school)..... 16 Teacher(Non GoB Primary school) .... 17 Teacher (GoB High school) ..... 18 Teacher (Non-GoB High school)..... 19 Teacher (college, university) ..... 20 Other salaried worker(specify) ..... 21  <b>Self-employment</b> Rickshaw/van pulling ..... 22 Driver of motor vehicle ..... 23 Tailor/seamstress ..... 24 Blacksmith..... 25 Potter ..... 26 Cobbler..... 27 Hair cutter..... 28 Clothes washer ..... 29 Porter ..... 30 Goldsmith/silversmith ..... 31 Repairman (appliances) ..... 32 Mechanic (vehicles)..... 33 Plumber ..... 34 Electrician ..... 35 Carpenter ..... 36 Mason/Construction Rod Welder ..... 37 Doctor..... 38 Rural physician ..... 39 Midwife..... 40	<b>Self-employment (continued)</b> Herbal doctor/Kabiraj ..... 41 Engineer..... 42 Lawyer/deed writer/Moktar ..... 43 Religious leader (Imam/Muazzem/ Khadem/Purohit)..... 44 Lodging master ..... 45 Private tutor/house tutor..... 46 Beggar ..... 47  <b>Trader</b> Small trader (roadside stand or stall).... 50 Medium trader (shop or small store) .... 51 Large trader (large shop or whole sale) ..... 52 Fish Trader..... 53 Contractor ..... 54  <b>Production</b> Food Processing..... 55 Small industry..... 56 Handicrafts ..... 57  <b>Livestock Poultry related work/occupation</b> Milk collector ..... 58 Livestock Vet medicine seller..... 59 Livestock Feed supplier ..... 60 Commercially feed producer..... 61 Animal Breeder..... 62 Veterinary/paravet doctor ..... 63  <b>Farming</b> Working own farm (crop) ..... 64 Share cropper/tenant ..... 65 Homestead farming..... 66 Fisherman (using non owned/not leased water body) ..... 67 Raising fish / fish pond ..... 68 Raising poultry ..... 69 Raising livestock..... 70 Dairy production/ dairy farming ..... 71 Other self-employed (specify) ..... 72

Household Number:    **Module C1: Agriculture based non-agricultural activities: (Male)**

Last 12 months December 1, 2013 to November 30, 2014

C1\_00: In the past 12 months, has anyone from the household worked in the sectors listed below?

☐ Yes...1  
☐ No ...2

		How has any of your hh member worked in the mentioned activities in last 12 months Self-employed..... 1 Rent out equipment..... 2 As labor or salaried employee ..... 3 Did not work..... 4 >> next activity	1 <sup>st</sup> Respondent				2 <sup>nd</sup> Respondent				3 <sup>rd</sup> Respondent			
			Which member of the household worked in the sectors listed below?	How many of the past 12 months did you work on this activity?	How many days of the month did you work on this activity?	Total income	Which member of the household worked in the sectors listed below?	How many of the past 12 months did you work on this activity?	How many days of the month did you work on this activity?	Total income	Which member of the household worked in the sectors listed below?	How many of the past 12 months did you work on this activity?	How many days of the month did you work on this activity?	Total income
Agricultural Activities in a Non Agricultural Farm	Code	Code ↑	MID	Month	Day	Tk	MID	Month	Day	Tk	MID	Month	Day	Tk
		C1	C2	C3	C4	C5	C6	C7	C8	C9	C10	C11	C12	C13
Rice Mill	1													
Wheat/ Maize Mill	2													
Spice Processing mill	3													
Oil mill /ghaani	4													
Sugar mill	5													
Food Processing Plant	6													
Cold storage	7													
Agricultural handling/packaging	8													
Agricultural marketing	9													
Tractor/ Power Tiller Operator	10													
Irrigation Machinery Operator	11													
Briquette Urea Applicator	12													
Sprayer Machine Operator (fertilizer/ pesticide/ insecticide)	13													
Seed Sower Machine Operator (Seeder Drills: till, plant and fertilizer simultaneously)	14													
Bed planter	15													
Reaper	16													
Thresher	17													
Irrigation equipment repair	18													
Tractor/power tiller repair	19													
Other non-farm agri equipment repair	20													
Other non-farm agri activity	21													

Household Number:    **Module D: Assets owned by the Household (Male)****Module D1: Current Household Assets**

Description of asset	Asset code	Does your household own the item? Yes...1 No...2	Quantity	What portion of asset owned by household?	ID of owner Report three primary owners If household member, write MID If not household member, then use following codes:  All members jointly... 71 Male outside household ..... 72 Female outside household ..... 73	How was the asset acquired? (report latest item if quantity >1)  Purchase ..... 1 Gift ..... 2 Dowry ..... 3 Inheritance ..... 4 Own produced .. 5	Year of purchase/Acquisition (report for latest item)	Purchase value/ price (report total value for all items owned)	Current value/ if asset sold today how much will you receive? (report total value for all items owned)	Type of asset* Consumption only.. 1 Consumption and Productive..... 2 Productive only..... 3	Quantity of asset during baseline (2011) If 0>>next row	How many of the assets listed in baseline were lost after baseline survey? (Stolen, burnt, lost, damaged, dead etc.)	How many of the assets listed in baseline were sold after baseline survey? If 0 go to next row	If sold, then what was the price?	Reasons for Selling  To meet household's food needs ..... 1 To meet needs other than food ..... 2 To meet children's education needs ..... 3 For treatment ..... 4 To purchase assets .... 5 For emergency ..... 6 Others (specify) ..... 7
			No.	%	MID	Code↑	Year	(Tk)	(Tk)	Code ↑	No.	No.		(Tk)	Code↑
D1_01	D1_02	D1_03	D1_04	D1_05	D1_06a D1_06b D1_06c	D1_07	D1_08	D1_09	D1_10	D1_11	D1_12	D1_13	D1_14	D1_15	D1_16 a D1_16 b D1_16 c
Trunk /Suitcase	1														
Buckets / Pots	2														
Stove / Gas burner	3														
Metal cooking pots	4														
Bed / Khat / Chowki	5														
Armoire/Cabinet/Alna	6														
Table / chair	7														
Hukka	8														
Electric fan	9														
Electric iron	10														
Radio	11														
Audio cassette/CD player	12														
Wall clock /watch	13														
Wristwatch	131														
Television (B/W)	14														



Household Number:    

Description of asset	Asset code	Does your household own the item? Yes...1 No...2>>D1_12	Quantity	What portion of asset owned by household?	ID of owner Report three primary owners If household member, write MID If not household member, then use following codes:  All members jointly... 71 Male outside household ..... 72 Female outside household. .... 73	How was the asset acquired? (report latest item if quantity >1)  Purchase ..... 1 Gift ..... 2 Dowry ..... 3 Inheritance ..... 4 Own produced .. 5			Year of purchase/Acquisition (report for latest item)	Purchase value/ price (report total value for all items owned)	Current value/ if asset sold today how much will you receive? (report total value for all items owned)	Type of asset* Consumption only .. 1 Consumption and Productive ..... 2 Productive only ..... 3	Quantity of asset during baseline (2011) If 0>>next row	How many of the assets listed in baseline were lost after baseline survey? (Stolen, burnt, lost, damaged, dead etc.)	How many of the assets listed in baseline were sold after baseline survey? If 0>>next row	If sold, then what was the price?	Reasons for Selling  To meet household's food needs ..... 1 To meet needs other than food ..... 2 To meet children's education needs ..... 3 For treatment ..... 4 To purchase assets .... 5 For emergency ..... 6 Others (specify) ..... 7		
			No.	%	MID			Code↑	Year	(Tk)	(Tk)	Code ↑	No.	No.		(Tk)	Code↑		
D1_01	D1_02	D1_03	D1_04	D1_05	D1_06a	D1_06b	D1_06c	D1_07	D1_08	D1_09	D1_10	D1_11	D1_12	D1_13	D1_14	D1_15	D1_16_a	D1_16_b	D1_16_c
Television (Color)	15																		
Camera/ Video Camera	50																		
Jewelry (gold)	16																		
Jewelry (silver)	161																		
Sewing machine	17																		
Bicycle	18																		
Rickshaw	19																		
Van (tricycle van)	20																		
Boat	21																		
Engine boat	22																		
Motorcycle	23																		
Mobile phone set	24																		
Land phone set	25																		
Dheki	26																		
Jata	27																		
Randa	28																		
Saw	29																		

Household Number:    

Description of asset	Asset code	Does your household own the item? Yes...1 No...2>>D1_12	Quantity	What portion of asset owned by household?	ID of owner Report three primary owners If household member, write MID If not household member, then use following codes:  All members jointly... 71 Male outside household ..... 72 Female outside household. .... 73	How was the asset acquired? (report latest item if quantity >1)  Purchase ..... 1 Gift ..... 2 Dowry ..... 3 Inheritance ..... 4 Own produced .. 5			Year of purchase/Acquisition (report for latest item)	Purchase value/ price (report total value for all items owned)	Current value/ if asset sold today how much will you receive? (report total value for all items owned)	Type of asset* Consumption only .. 1 Consumption and Productive ..... 2 Productive only ..... 3	Quantity of asset during baseline (2011) If 0>next row	How many of the assets listed in baseline were lost after baseline survey? (Stolen, burnt, lost, damaged, dead, etc.)	How many of the assets listed in baseline were sold after baseline survey? If 0>next row	If sold, then what was the price?	Reasons for Selling  To meet household's food needs ..... 1 To meet needs other than food ..... 2 To meet children's education needs ..... 3 For treatment ..... 4 To purchase assets .... 5 For emergency ..... 6 Others (specify) ..... 7		
			No.	%	MID			Code↑	Year	(Tk)	(Tk)	Code ↑	No.	No.		(Tk)	Code↑		
D1_01	D1_02	D1_03	D1_04	D1_05	D1_06a	D1_06b	D1_06c	D1_07	D1_08	D1_09	D1_10	D1_11	D1_12	D1_13	D1_14	D1_15	D1_16_a	D1_16_b	D1_16_c
Hammer	30																		
Patkoa	31																		
Fishing net	32																		
Spade (Kodal)	33																		
Axe (Kural)	34																		
Shovel (belcha)	35																		
Shabol	36																		
Daa	37																		
Horse	38																		
Mule	39																		
Donkey	40																		
Cow	401																		
Goat/ Sheep	402																		
Duck/ Hen	403																		
Other Animal (specify)	41																		
Cash in hand	42																		
Solar energy panel	43																		

Household Number:    

Description of asset	Asset code	Does your household own the item? Yes...1 No...2>>D1_12	Quantity	What portion of asset owned by household?	ID of owner Report three primary owners If household member, write MID If not household member, then use following codes:  All members jointly... 71 Male outside household ..... 72 Female outside household. .... 73	How was the asset acquired? (report latest item if quantity >1)  Purchase ..... 1 Gift ..... 2 Dowry ..... 3 Inheritance ..... 4 Own produced ..5			Year of purchase/Acquisition (report for latest item)	Purchase value/ price (report total value for all items owned)	Current value/ if asset sold today how much will you receive? (report total value for all items owned)	Type of asset* Consumption only ..1 Consumption and Productive .....2 Productive only.....3	Quantity of asset during baseline (2011) If 0>next row	How many of the assets listed in baseline were lost after baseline survey? (Stolen, burnt, lost, damaged, dead, etc.)	How many of the assets listed in baseline were sold after baseline survey? If 0>next row	If sold, then what was the price?	Reasons for Selling  To meet household's food needs ..... 1 To meet needs other than food ..... 2 To meet children's education needs ..... 3 For treatment ..... 4 To purchase assets.... 5 For emergency ..... 6 Others (specify) ..... 7		
			No.	%	MID			Code↑	Year	(Tk)	(Tk)	Code ↑	No.	No.		(Tk)	Code↑		
D1_01	D1_02	D1_03	D1_04	D1_05	D1_06a	D1_06b	D1_06c	D1_07	D1_08	D1_09	D1_10	D1_11	D1_12	D1_13	D1_14	D1_15	D1_16_a	D1_16_b	D1_16_c
Electricity Generator	44																		
IPS	45																		
Computer/ Laptop	46																		
Flash Drive/ Memory Card	47																		
Printer	48																		
Tab	49																		
camera/ video camera	50																		
Other1 [_____]	511																		
Other2 [_____]	512																		

**Note:\* Consumption assets are used by household members that do not generate income. Productive assets are used for generating income.**

For example, a milk cow is a consumption asset if its milk is used for only consumption for the household and not sold; but if the milk is sold then the milk cow is considered as a productive asset because it generates income for the household. If the milk is consumed by the household and also sold for income then the milk cow is considered as both consumption and productive asset.

Household Number:    **Module D2: Agricultural Implements and Other Productive assets (Male)**

Description of asset	Asset code	Does your household own the item? Yes...1 No....2>> D2_12	Quantity	What portion of asset owned by household?	ID of owner Report three primary owners If household member, write MID If not household member, then use following codes:  All members jointly .....71 Male outside household.... .72 Female outside household..73	How was the asset acquired? (report most recent item if quantity >1)  Purchase ..... 1 Gift ..... 2 Dowry ..... 3 Inheritance ..... 4 Own produced... 5	Year of purchase/acquisition (report for the most expensive item if quantity >1)	Purchase value/ price (report total value for all items owned)	Current value/ if asset sold today how much will you receive? (report total value for all items owned)	In the last round (2011), what was the quantity of assets in this household? (Number) If '0', then move to the next row.	What quantity of assets recorded in the last round (2011) have you lost after the last survey? (Number) If '0', then move to the next row.	What quantity of assets recorded in the last round (2011) have you sold after the last survey? (Number) If '0', then move to the next row.	If yes, what was the value of sales? (Tk)	Reason for selling?  To meet household's food needs..... 1 To meet needs other than food..... 2 To meet children's education needs.. 3 For treatment ..... 4 To purchase assets..... 5 For emergency ... 6 Others (specify).. 7				
	Code		No.		MID	Code ↑	Year	(Tk)	(Tk)	(No)	(No)	(No)	(Tk)	Code ↑				
D2_01	D2_02	D2_03	D2_04	D2_05	D2_06a	D2_06b	D2_06c	D2_07	D2_08	D2_09	D2_10	D2_12	D2_13	D2_14	D2_15	D2_16a	D2_16b	D2_16b
<b>Farming tools:</b>																		
Manual Reaper/Sickle	1																	
Weeding tool	2																	
Harrow	3																	
Rake	4																	
Plough/ yoke	5																	
Winning Machine	6																	
Pesticide sprayer	7																	
Wheelbarrow	8																	
Bullock cart	9																	
Push cart	10																	
Other Light Machinery (Specify)	11																	
<b>Machinery:</b>																		
Tractor	12																	
Power Tiller	13																	
Trolley/Trailers	14																	
Thresher	15																	
Fodder cutting machine	16																	
Swing basket	17																	

Household Number:    

Description of asset	Asset code	Does your household own the item? Yes...1 No...2>> D2_12	Quantity	What portion of asset owned by household?	ID of owner Report three primary owners If household member, write MID If not household member, then use following codes:  All members jointly ..... 71 Male outside household..... 72 Female outside household.. 73	How was the asset acquired? (report most recent item if quantity >1)  Purchase ..... 1 Gift ..... 2 Dowry ..... 3 Inheritance ..... 4 Own produced... 5	Year of purchase/acquisition (report for the most expensive item if quantity >1)	Purchase value/ price (report total value for all items owned)	Current value/ if asset sold today how much will you receive? (report total value for all items)	In the last round (2011), what was the quantity of assets in this household? (Number)	What quantity of assets recorded in the last round (2011) have you lost after the last survey? (Stolen, burnt, lost, damaged, dead etc.) (Number)	What quantity of assets recorded in the last round (2011) have you sold after the last survey? (Number)	If yes, what was the value of sales? (Tk)	Reason for selling?  To meet household's food needs..... 1 To meet needs other than food..... 2 To meet children's education needs.. 3 For treatment ..... 4 To purchase assets..... 5 For emergency ... 6 Others (specify).. 7				
	Code	No.			MID	Code ↑	Year	(Tk)	(Tk)	(No)	(No)	(No)	(Tk)	Code ↑				
D2_01	D2_02	D2_03	D2_04	D2_05	D2_06a	D2_06b	D2_06c	D2_07	D2_08	D2_09	D2_10	D2_12	D2_13	D2_14	D2_15	D2_16a	D2_16b	D2_16b
Don	18																	
Hand tube well	19																	
Treadle pump	20																	
Rower pump	21																	
Jumbo Pump (Axila Flow pump)	36																	
Low lift pump (LLP) for irrigation	22																	
Shallow tube well (STW)	23																	
Deep tube well (DTW)	24																	
Electric motor pump	25																	
Diesel motor pump	26																	
Spraying machines (chem./ fertilizer)	27																	
Reaper	28																	
Seeder Drills: till, plant, fertilize simultaneously	37																	

Household Number:    

Description of asset	Asset code	Does your household own the item? Yes...1 No...2>> D2_12	Quantity	What portion of asset owned by household?	ID of owner Report three primary owners If household member, write MID If not household member, then use following codes:  All members jointly ..... 71 Male outside household..... 72 Female outside household.. 73	How was the asset acquired? (report most recent item if quantity >1)  Purchase ..... 1 Gift ..... 2 Dowry ..... 3 Inheritance ..... 4 Own produced... 5	Year of purchase/acquisition (report for the most expensive item if quantity >1)	Purchase value/ price (report total value for all items owned)	Current value/ if asset sold today how much will you receive? (report total value for all items)	In the last round (2011), what was the quantity of assets in this household? (Number) If '0', then move to the next row.	What quantity of assets recorded in the last round (2011) have you lost after the last survey? (Stolen, burnt, lost, damaged, dead etc.) (Number) If '0', then move to the next row.	What quantity of assets recorded in the last round (2011) have you sold after the last survey? (Number) If '0', then move to the next row.	If yes, what was the value of sales? (Tk)	Reason for selling?  To meet household's food needs..... 1 To meet needs other than food..... 2 To meet children's education needs.. 3 For treatment ..... 4 To purchase assets..... 5 For emergency ... 6 Others (specify).. 7				
	Code		No.		MID	Code ↑	Year	(Tk)	(Tk)	(No)	(No)	(No)	(Tk)	Code ↑				
D2_01	D2_02	D2_03	D2_04	D2_05	D2_06a	D2_06b	D2_06c	D2_07	D2_08	D2_09	D2_10	D2_12	D2_13	D2_14	D2_15	D2_16a	D2_16b	D2_16b
Bed planter(forms fields into beds and furrows)	38																	
Other Heavy Machinery (Specify)	29																	
<b>Other</b>																		
Masons	30																	
Potters Chaka	31																	
Blacksmiths	32																	
Hapor																		
Charka	33																	
Briquette Urea Applicator (Injector)	34																	
Briquette Urea Applicator (Push)	35																	
Jumbo Pump (Axila Flow pump)	36																	
Seeder Drills: till, plant, fertilize	37																	

Household Number:    

Description of asset	Asset code	Does your household own the item? Yes...1 No....2>> D2_12	Quantity	What portion of asset owned by household?	ID of owner Report three primary owners If household member, write MID If not household member, then use following codes:  All members jointly ..... 71 Male outside household..... 72 Female outside household.. 73	How was the asset acquired? (report most recent item if quantity >1)  Purchase ..... 1 Gift ..... 2 Dowry ..... 3 Inheritance ..... 4 Own produced .. 5		Year of purchase/acquisition (report for the most expensive item if quantity >1)	Purchase value/ price (report total value for all items owned)	Current value/ if asset sold today how much will you receive? (report total value for all items)	In the last round (2011), what was the quantity of assets in this household? (Number) <i>If '0', then move to the next row.</i>	What quantity of assets recorded in the last round (2011) have you lost after the last survey? (Stolen, burnt, lost, damaged, dead etc.) (Number) <i>If '0', then move to the next row.</i>	What quantity of assets recorded in the last round (2011) have you sold after the last survey? (Number) <i>If '0', then move to the next row.</i>	If yes, what was the value of sales? (Tk)	Reason for selling?  To meet household's food needs..... 1 To meet needs other than food..... 2 To meet children's education needs.. 3 For treatment ..... 4 To purchase assets..... 5 For emergency ... 6 Others (specify).. 7			
	Code		No.		MID			Code ↑	Year	(Tk)	(Tk)	(No)	(No)	(No)	(Tk)	Code ↑		
D2_01	D2_02	D2_03	D2_04	D2_05	D2_06a	D2_06b	D2_06c	D2_07	D2_08	D2_09	D2_10	D2_12	D2_13	D2_14	D2_15	D2_16a	D2_16b	D2_16b
Bed planter (forms fields into beds and																		
There No agriculture asset in this																		

Household Number:

### Module E: Savings (Male)

Ask only for all members who are 15 years or older.

**E01.** Have any adult in the household had any savings in the past 1 year? ☐ Yes ..... 1  
No..... 2

**E02.** Does any adult in the household currently have any savings? ☐ Yes ..... 1 If no, END MODULE  
No..... 2

Ask how many accounts each individual currently has and list them all. Each “account” should have a separate row. If the individual has more than one “account”, put in separate rows.

Serial No.	Saver	Where do you save?	If the source of savings is the NGO, then record the code for NGO	How do you use / plan to use the savings? Report primary use of savings	Total amount currently saved in this savings account?	How frequently do you save?
		[Code 1]	[Code 4]	[Code 2]	(Tk)	Code 3
<b>E03</b>	<b>MID</b>	<b>E04</b>	<b>E08</b>	<b>E05</b>	<b>E06</b>	<b>E07</b>



Household Number:    

Code 1: Where	Code 4: NGO Code			Code 2: Use / Intended Use	Code 3: How frequently do you save
At home .....1	BRAC..... 1	Podokhep Manobik Unnyan Kendra..... 17	Ashar Alo Unnyan Shangstha .....30	To buy household goods ..... 1	Daily .....1
NGO (name of NGO) 2	ASA ..... 2	Heed Bangladesh .....18	Polli Progoti Sohayok Samity .....31	To buy agricultural implements ..... 2	Weekly .....2
Shamity (other than NGO) .....3	PROSHIKA..... 3	Bureau Bangladesh .....19	Samadhan ..... 32	To buy productive assets (other than agriculture) ..... 3	Monthly .....3
Bank .....4	Karitas Bangladesh..... 4	Community Development Center (CODEC).....20	Manob Seba Sangstha .....33	To start / help business ..... 4	Quarterly .....4
Shop .....5	Shwanirbhar Bangladesh ..... 5	Gono Milon Foundation.....21	Nobolok Parishad.....34	To buy land / house ..... 5	Biannually(every 6 months) ...5
Post office / government institution 6	TMSS ..... 6	Shapla Ful.....22	Rural reconstruction Foundation (RRF).....35	To lend to others ..... 10	Yearly .....6
Employer's provident fund.....7	RDRS Bangladesh..... 7	Sheba Manob kolyan Kendra (SMKK) 23	Christian Civil Society (CSS) .....36	To prepare for difficult times/danger ..... 11	Not regularly .....7
Insurance company.....8	Bureau Tangail..... 8	Society for Disadvantaged Origin (SDO) .....24	Uddipon .....37	To send someone abroad for a job..... 12	
Relative / friend / neighbor .....9	Jagoroni Chakra ..... 9	Akota Shomaj Unnyan Kendra (ASUK) 25	Daak diye jai .....38	For the future of children.. 13	
Savings collector .....10	Voluntary Organization for Social Development (VOSD) . 10	Bangladesh Development Society .....26	Shushilon .....39	Medical or other emergency ..... 14	
Land leased in from other household.....11	Peoples Oriented Program Implementation (POPI) ..... 11	Social Organization for Voluntary Advancement (SOVA).....27	Uttaran .....40	Don't know/no special reason ..... 15	
Other (specify) .....12	Gono Kalyan Trust (GKT) ..... 12	Society development Committee (SDC) 28	Unnyan Procheshta .....41	Other (specify)..... 16	
	Bachte Shekha..... 13	Faridpur Development Agency (FDA)..29	Setu Bangladesh.....42		
	PKSF ..... 14		Satkhiria Unnyan Shangstha (SUK) 43		
	Bangladesh Rural Development Board(BRDB) ..... 15		Ideal .....44		
			Manob Sompod Unnyan kendra....45		
			Grameen bank.....46		
			HKI (Hellen Keller International).47		
			Other NGOs (specify) ..... 48		

Module F: Loans (Male)

Report cash loans. Include both interest bearing and non bearing cash loans.

F01. Has any member in the household ever had any loans? ☐ Yes ..... 1  
No..... 2

F02. Does any member in the household currently have a loan with any individual or institution? ☐ Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 If no, **END MODULE**

F02\_a Have you or any other member of the household applied for loans in the last 12 months ☐ Yes .....1  
No .....2

F02\_b If you applied for loans, what was the reason for your application being denied? ☐

- Did not have collateral.....1
  - Did not have enough savings to qualify for loan....2
  - Did not repay previous loans (loan defaulter) .....3
  - Don't know.....4
  - Applied for and received loan (repaid) .....5
  - Other (specify)....6
- NEXT MODULE**

F02\_c If you did not apply for loans, why did you not apply? ☐

- Did not need loan, and so did not apply.....1
  - Needed loan but did not apply fearing rejection of application .....2
  - Needed loan but did not apply fearing not receiving the loan on time.....3
  - Needed loan but did not apply fearing high interest rates.....4
  - Could not apply for not having collateral.....5
  - Others (specify) .....6
- NEXT MODULE**

Household Number:    

First ask how many loans each individual currently has and list them all. Each loan should have a separate row. If an individual has more than one loan, put in separate rows.

Serial No.	Who took the loan?	What was the source of the loan?	If the source is an NGO, write the code of that NGO	What was the loan mainly used for? Report primary 3 uses	Amount of loan	What was the interest rate? (Report 999 if respondent does not know the interest rate)	What is the outstanding amount of the loan?	Is the outstanding amount with or without interest? With interest .....1 Without interest ...2	What is the maximum that you can borrow from this source?	What amount of borrowings have you applied for from this source?
		[Code 1]	[Code 2]	[Code 3]	(Tk)	(percent)	(Tk)	Code ↑	(Tk)	(Tk)
F03	MID	F04	F05	F06 a F06 b F06 c	F07	F08	F09	F10	F11	F12

Code 1: Source of loan	Code 2 :NGO	Code 3: Loan use
Relative/friend/neighbor..... 1	BRAC .....1	PodokhepManobik Unnyan Kendra
Bangladesh Krishi Bank (BKB) 2	ASA .....2	Ashar Alo Unnyan Shangstha.30
Rajshahi Krishi Bank (RAKUB) .....3	PROSHIKA .....3	Polli Progoti Sohayok Samity.31
.....3	Karitas Bangladesh .....4	Samadhan .....32
Other Bank .....4	Shwanirbhar Bangladesh.....5	Manob Seba Sangstha .....33
Other financial institution.....5	TMSS.....6	Nobolok Parishad .....34
NGO (name of NGO.....).....6	RDRS Bangladesh.....7	Rural reconstruction Foundation (RRF) .....35
Employer.....7	Bureau Tangail.....8	Christian Civil Society (CSS).36
Shop / Dealer / Trader .....8	Jagoroni Chakra .....9	Uddipon.....37
Money lender .....9	Voluntary Organization for Social Development (VOSD)..10	Daak diye jai .....38
Shamity (other than NGO) .....10	Peoples Oriented Program Implementation (POPI) .....11	Shushilon.....39
Leased out land to other HH.....11	Gono Kalyan Trust (GKT) .....12	Uttaran.....40
Other (specify) .....12	Bachte Shekha.....13	Unnyan Procheshta.....41
	PKSF.....14	Save Bangladesh .....42
	Bangladesh Rural Development Board(BRDB) .....15	Satkira Unnyan Shangstha (SUK) .....43
		Ideal.....44
		Manob Sompod Unnyan Kendra.....45
		Grameen bank .....46
		HKI (Helen Keller International) .....47
		Other NGOs (specify).....48
		Business enterprise..... 1
		To buy fertilizer ..... 2
		To buy seeds ..... 3
		To buy pesticides ..... 4
		To buy irrigation equipment... 5
		To buy other agricultural implements..... 6
		To buy water for irrigation.... 7
		Costs of diesel/electricity for agriculture..... 8
		Labor wages for agriculture ... 9
		Costs of hired machines/animals for agriculture ..... 10
		To buy productive assets for purposes other than agriculture ..... 11
		For lease of land for agriculture (cash only) ..... 12
		For lease of land used for purpose other than agriculture(cash only)..... 13
		Purchase Land ..... 14
		To purchase cow/goat..... 15
		For medical treatment..... 16
		To meet household consumption needs..... 17
		Rent/purchase/improve housing ..... 18
		Educational expenses..... 19
		Marriage expenditure..... 20
		Dowry..... 21
		Funeral ..... 22
		To lend out at higher interest ... 23
		To go abroad..... 24
		To repay other loan..... 25
		Other (specify)..... 26

Household Number:    **Module G: Roster of land and pond/water bodies owned or under operation (Male)**

List all land (all type of land & water bodies) owned or under operation in last 12 months [1<sup>st</sup> December (15<sup>th</sup> Agrahayon) 2010 to 30<sup>th</sup> November (14<sup>th</sup> Agrahayon) 2011].

Plot ID	Plot Description	Plot Type	What was the area of land in the last round (baseline) ?	Current Size/ Area	Status of the plot in the current round	Distance from home  if next to home "0"	Usual flood depth (during monsoon/ flood season)  if not flooded report "0"	Soil type	Current operational status (last 12 months)	If the plot is rented/ leased in/out for cash, report amount received per month.  Note: Report only if response in G06 is "3" OR "6"	Who owns the plot? (member ID) Report 3 primary owners. If HH member, write MID. If outside household, use code 4.	Who owns the plot officially? Report 3 primary owners MID	Current market value of the land (amount expected to spend/ pay if you want to buy)	How was it acquired	Year of acquisition				
Plot ID		Code 1	Decimal	Decimal	Code 7	Meter	Feet	Code 2	Code 3	Tk	MID/Code 4	MID/Code 4	Tk	Code 5	Year				
Plot ID	Description	G01	G02_1	G02	G20	G03	G04	G05	G06	G07	G08			G09			G10	G11	G12
			A								B	C	A	B	C				
1	Homestead																		

Household Number:    **Module G: Roster of land and pond/water bodies owned or under operation (continued) (Male)**List all land (all type of land & water bodies) owned or under operation during 1st December (15<sup>th</sup> Agrahayon) 2013 - 30th November (14<sup>th</sup> Agrahayon) 2014.

Plot ID	Plot Description	In the last 12months who decided to build any infrastructure (if any) on the plot?  Report 3 primary decision takers. If HH member, write MID. If outside household, use code 4.	How was the plot utilized in the last season? If response is “3”-“8” then Go to next plot	Who worked on the plot last season?	Generally, who takes decision regarding type of crop to be planted/fish culture?	Generally, who takes decision regarding inputs? (seeds, fertilizer, irrigation etc.)	If any produce was sold from crops planted/fish cultured [PLOT] in the last growing season, who was responsible for taking the crop to market and negotiating the sale?	If any revenue was generated from on the [PLOT] in the last growing season, who decided how to spend the revenues?												
Plot ID		MID/Code4	Code 6	MID/Code4	MID/Code4	MID/Code4	MID/Code4	MID/Code4												
Plot ID	Plot Description	G13			G14	G15			G16			G17			G18			G19		
		A	B	C		A	B	C	A	B	C	A	B	C	A	B	C			
1	Homestead																			

Household Number:    

Code 1: Plot type	Code 2: Soil type	Code 3: Operation status	Code 4: Type of ownership	Code 5: How acquired	Code 6: How was the plot utilized	Code 7
Homestead .....1	Clay ..... 1	Fallow.....1	All members jointly ..... 71	Purchased/bought ..... 1	Agriculture ..... 1	Plot is the same in both rounds ..... 0
Cultivable/arable land ....2	Loam ..... 2	Own operated.....2	Male outside household ..... 72	Inherited (wife's family) .....2	Fisheries .....2	Sold..... 1
Pasture.....3	Sandy..... 3	Rented/leased in/ for cash .....3	Female outside household.... 73	Inherited (husband's family) ...3	Grazing for livestock.....3	Inherited or Household Split ..... 2
Bush/forest .....4	Clay-loam . 4	Rented/leased in/crop share ....4	Govt / Khas land/other	User right (wife's family).....4	Homestead/ house plot .....4	Mortgage out/ Rent ..... 3
Waste/non-arable land....5	Sandy-	Mortgaged in .....5	institutions ..... 74	User right (husband's family)..5	Bush .....5	erosion ..... 4
Land in riverbed .....6	loam..... 5	Rented/leased out/cash.....6	Not applicable/Not decided.. 98	Rented/shared/leased/	Commercial/non-ag enterprise6	New Purchase ..... 5
Other residential/		Rented/leased out/crop share ..7		Mortgaged-in .....6	Fallow ..... 7	New inheritance ..... 6
commercial plot.....7		Mortgage out .....8		Government Khas land/Other	Other (specify) ..... 8	New Mortgage ..... 7
Cultivable Pond.....8		Group lease d in with other		institution.....7	Was not with me .....9	Household combined ..... 8
Derelict pond.....9		farmer .....9				Char surfaced..... 9
Garden (wood/Friut).....10		Leased out to NGO .....10				Others (specify) ..... 10
Floating plot) .....11		Taken from joint owner .....11				
Only for seed bed) .....12		Jointly with other owners.....12				
		Rented in for certain amount				
		of crops .....13				
		Rented out for certain amount				
		of crops .....14				
		Free of cost.....15				

Household Number:

--	--	--	--

## Module H: Agriculture (Male)

Note:

- Do not include leased/rented out plots.
- If more than one crop is harvested on the same plot during the recall period, then use separate crop row for each crop.
- Collect plot level data in case of inter-cropping. For more than one crop report information using crop code.
- Crops that are not completely harvested, collect harvested quantity and collect expected harvest (production) of that left in field.
- If plot is divided (at the same time) for different crop production( e.g. intercropping &/mixed cropping), then use decimal for divided plot/sub plot.[e.g. if plot no. 5 is divided into 3 sub plots then write 5.1, 5.2 and 5.3 as plot ID.].
- Write area in decimal of sub plot in H1\_03, please note that summation of all sub plots will be less than or equal to the total area of original plot mentioned in Module G.

## Module H1: Agriculture Plot Utilization (Male)

Report for plot wise crop data for all Crop cultivated during 1<sup>st</sup> December (15<sup>th</sup> Agrahayon) 2013 - 30<sup>th</sup> November (14<sup>th</sup> Agrahayon) 2014.

Note: BRING ALL INFORMATION ON HOMESTEAD FARMING (ALL CROPS, AS WELL AS FISH, IF FARMED ALONGSIDE RICE).

In case of intercropping, report the plantation week/month of the main crop.

If the respondent responds in Bangla months for plantation/broadcast, please convert those weeks and months according to English calendar and write in designated column.

PLOT ID in Module G and Module H must match.

Household Number:    

Sl. no	Plot ID	Crop season Aman (kharif2).....1 Aus (kharif1).....2 Boro (rabi)....3 Annual .....4	Crop Name	Crop Code In case of Intercropping report Crop code for the second crop in the shaded column below.	If Paddy Report Variety		Crop type Local Variety 1 HYV ..... 2	Area planted	Date planted		Source of seed (report primary source for each crop)		Is line sowing maintained: Broadcast .....1 Line sowing ....2 Yes, straight line...3>H1_08 Yes, slightly slanted...4 >H1_08 No, zigzag...5>H1_08	Cost of Seed If the code for source of seeds is 1 or 2 then record the approximate value of seeds  Note: Do not include cost of seeds used to produce seedling>>H1_09	Seedling Cost If own seedling was used, record the approximate value of seedling Note: Do not include cost of seeds used to produce seedling	When did you last purchase seed/ seedling? This year 0 One year ago 1 Two years ago.....2 In this way 3, 4 and so forth Never purchased 99	In your view, what are the two important features of the seeds		Were there any problems with the purchased seed/ seedling?  If answer is not 7 then go to next plot		Reason for inadequacy	
					Variety Name	Code 3			Code 4	Code 5	Code 6	Code 7										
Sl.	Plot ID	season	Crop Name	Crop code	Variety Name	H1_01	H1_02	H1_03	H1_04a	H1_04b	H1_05a	H1_05b	H1_05c	H1_07	H1_08	H1_09	H1_10	H1_11	H1_12a	H1_12b	H1_13a	H1_13b



Household Number:    **Code 1: Agriculture crop codes**

<b>Major Cereals</b>	<b>Pulses</b>	<b>Vegetables</b>	<b>Leafy vegetables</b>	<b>Fruits (continued)</b>	<b>Other crops (continued)</b>
B Aus (local) ..... 10	Lentil(Moshur)..... 51	Pumpkin..... 101	Pui Shak..... 201	Lemon..... 312	Tobacco..... 601
TAus (local)..... 11	Mung..... 52	Bringal (eggplant)..... 102	Palang Shak (Spinach) ..... 202	Shaddock (pomelo) ..... 313	Bettlenut..... 602
TAus (HYV)..... 12	Black gram (Mashkalai)..... 53	BT Brinjal 1(Bari brinjal 1)... 128	Lal Shak..... 203	Black berry..... 314	Bettleleaf..... 603
T Aus (hybrid) ..... 13	Chickling Vetch(Khesari) ..... 54	BT Brinjal 2(Bari brinjal 2)... 129	Kalmi Shak ..... 204	Other fruits(lemon like)..... 315	Other Tobacco like crop..... 604
BAman (local)..... 14	Chick pea (Chhola) ..... 55	BT Brinjal 3(Bari brinjal 3)... 130	Danta Shak..... 205	Other fruits..... 316	Cut flower ..... 605
T Aman(local) ..... 15	Pigeon pea (Aarohor) ..... 56	BT Brinjal 4(Bari brinjal 4)... 131	Kachu Shak..... 206	Boroi(Bitter Plum) ..... 317	
T.Aman (HYV) ..... 16	Field pea (Motor) ..... 57	Patal ..... 103	Lau Shak ..... 207	Rose Apple..... 318	Paddy seedbed..... 701
T.Aman (hybrid)..... 17	Soybean (Gori kalai/	Okra ..... 104	Mula Shak ..... 208	Wood Apple..... 319	Tomato seedbed ..... 702
Boro(local) ..... 18	Kali motor)..... 58	Ridge gourd..... 105	Khesari Shak..... 209	Ambada/Hoq Plum..... 320	Bringal seedbed..... 703
Boro (HYV)..... 19	Other Pulses ..... 59	Bitter gourd..... 106	Other green leafy vegetables. 210	Pomegranate..... 321	Cauliflower seedbed..... 704
Boro (hybrid)..... 20		Arum ..... 107	Potato Leaves ..... 211	Bilimbi ..... 322	Cabbage seedbed..... 705
Wheat (local) ..... 21	<b>Oil Seeds</b>	Ash gourd..... 108	Cabbage ..... 212	Chalta..... 323	Kohlrabi seedbed..... 706
Wheat (HYV) ..... 22	Sesame..... 61	Cucumber..... 109	Chinese cabbage ..... 213	Tamarind(pulp) ..... 324	Tobacco seedbed ..... 707
Maize..... 23	Linseed(tishi) ..... 62	Carrot ..... 110		Olive(wild)..... 325	Onion seedbed..... 708
Barley ..... 24	Mustard..... 63	Cow pea ..... 111	<b>Fruits</b>	Coconut/Green Coconut..... 326	Chili seedbed..... 709
Job ..... 25	Ground nut/peanut ..... 64	Snake gourd ..... 112	Banana ..... 301		Other seedbed ..... 710
Cheena..... 26	Soybean ..... 65	Danta ..... 113	Mango ..... 302	<b>Other crops</b>	
Kaun(Italian millet) ..... 27	Castor (rerri) ..... 66	Green banana/plantain..... 114	Pineapple ..... 303	Potato ..... 411	
Joar(Great millet) ..... 28	Others Oilseeds ..... 67	Cauliflower ..... 115	Jack fruit ..... 304	Sweet potato..... 412	<b>By Products (Applicable for</b>
Bojra(Pearl millet)..... 29		Water gourd ..... 116	Papaya..... 305	Mulberry(Tunt) ..... 413	<b>Module I only)</b>
Others ..... 30	<b>Spices</b>	Sweet gourd ..... 117	Water melon..... 306	Orange flesh sweet potato .... 414	Jutestick ..... 801
<b>Fiber Crops</b>	Chili ..... 71	Tomato ..... 116	Bangi/Phuti/Musk melon .... 307		Straw ..... 802
Dhonche ..... 41	Onion ..... 72	Radish ..... 119	Litchis ..... 308	Sugurcan ..... 501	Other byproduct ..... 803
Jute ..... 42	Garlic ..... 73	Turnip ..... 120	Guava..... 309	Date..... 502	
Cotton..... 43	Turmeric ..... 74	Green Papaya ..... 121	Ataa ..... 310	Palm ..... 503	Other(specify) ..... 900
Bamboo ..... 44	Ginger..... 75	Kakrol ..... 122	Orange ..... 311	Date Juice..... 504	
Other Fibre ..... 45	Dhania/Coriander ..... 76	Yam Stem ..... 123		Tea ..... 505	
	Other spices ..... 77	Other green Vegetables ..... 124			
		DrumStick..... 125			
		Bean ..... 126			
		Coriander leaf..... 127			

Household Number:    

Code 3: Paddy variety codes				Code 4: Source of seed	
Chandina BR-1 (Boro/Aus).....	1	Bri Dhan BR-34 (Aman).....	33	Bri Dhan BR-67(saline tolerant (Boro) .	66
Mala BR-2 (Boro/Aus).....	2	Bri Dhan BR-35 (Boro).....	34	Bri Dhan BR-68 (boro).....	67
Biplob BR-3 (Aus/Aman).....	3	Bri Dhan BR-36 (Boro).....	35	Bri Dhan BR-69 weed resistant (Boro)	68
Brishail BR-4* (Aman).....	4	Bri Dhan BR-37 (Aman).....	36	Nerica (new rice for Africa).....	69
Dulavhoge BR-5* (Aman).....	5	Bri Dhan BR-38 (Aman).....	37	Haridhan.....	70
BR-6 (Boro/Aus).....	6	Bri Dhan BR-39 (Aman).....	38	Asiruddin.....	71
Bribalam BR-7 (Boro/Aus).....	7	Bri Dhan BR-40 (Aman).....	39	Kajallata.....	72
Asa BR-8 (Boro/Aus).....	8	Bri Dhan BR-41 (Aman).....	40	Khude kajal.....	73
Sufoza BR-9 (Boro/Aus).....	9	Bri Dhan BR-42 (Aus).....	41	Miniket.....	74
Progoti BR-10 (Aman).....	10	Bri Dhan BR-43 (Aus).....	42	Paijam.....	75
Mukta BR-11 (Aman).....	11	Bri Dhan BR-44 (Aman).....	43	Shapla.....	76
Moyna BR-12 (Boro/Aus).....	12	Bri Dhan BR-45 (Boro).....	44	Bashmati.....	77
Gazi BR-14 (Boro/Aus).....	13	Bri Dhan BR-46 (Aman).....	45	Jamaibabu.....	78
Mohini BR-15 (Boro/aus).....	14	Bri Dhan BR-47 (Boro).....	46	Guti/rajshahi/lalshorna.....	79
Shahi Balam BR-16(Boro/Aus).....	15	Bri Dhan BR-48 (Aus).....	47	Bhojon(white/coarse.....	80
Hasi BR-17 (Boro).....	16	Bri Dhan BR-49 (Aman).....	48	Binni dhan.....	81
Shahjalal BR-18 (Boro).....	17	Bri Dhan BR-50 Banglamoti(Boro).....	49	Tepidhan.....	82
Mongal BR-19 (Boro).....	18	Bri Dhan BR-51 (Aman).....	50	Others.....	888
Nizami BR-20 (Aus).....	19	Bri Dhan BR-52 (Aman).....	51		
Niamat BR-21 (Aus).....	20	Bri Dhan BR-53 (Aman).....	52	<b>Hybrid</b>	
Kiron BR-22* (Aman).....	21	Bri Dhan BR-54 (Aman).....	53	Alok.....	85
Dyshary BR-23 ((Aman).....	22	Bri Dhan BR-55 (boro/aus).....	54	Sonar bangla.....	86
Rahmat BR-24 (Aus).....	23	Bri Dhan BR-56 (Aman).....	55	Jagoron.....	87
Noya Pajam BR-25 (Aman).....	24	Bri Dhan BR-57 (Aman).....	56	Shakti 1.....	88
Sraboni BR-26 (Aus).....	25	Bri Dhan BR-58 (Boro).....	57	Shakti 2.....	89
Bri Dhan BR-27 (Aus).....	26	Bri Dhan BR-59 (Boro).....	58	Aloron 1.....	90
Bri Dhan BR-28 (Boro).....	27	Bri Dhan BR-60 (Boro).....	59	Aloron 2.....	91
Bri Dhan BR-29 (Boro).....	28	Bri Dhan BR-61 (Boro).....	60	Hira.....	92
Bri Dhan BR-30 (Aman).....	29	Bri Dhan BR-62 (Aman).....	61	ACI 5.....	93
Bri Dhan BR-31 (Aman).....	30	Bri Dhan BR-63Shorubalam (Boro).....	62	Lal Teer.....	94
Bri Dhan BR-32 (Aman).....	31	Bri Dhan BR-64Zinc enriched (Boro)...	63		
Bri Dhan BR-33 (Aman).....	32	Bri Dhan BR-65 (Aus).....	64		
		Bri Dhan BR-66 drought tolerant(Aman)65			
				BINA 1.....	95
				BINA 2.....	96
				BINA 3.....	97
				BINA 4.....	98
				BINA 5.....	99
				Bri Hybrid-1(Boro).....	100
				Bri Hybrid-2(Boro).....	101
				Bri Hybrid-3(Boro).....	102
				Bri Hybrid-4(Boro).....	103
				Bina 6(Boro/aus).....	104
				Bina 7(Aman).....	105
				Bina 8(Boro/Aus).....	106
				Bina 10 (Boro).....	107
				Bina 11(Aman /aus).....	108
				Bina 12 (Aman).....	109
				Bina 13(Aman).....	110
				Bina 14(boro).....	111
				Bina 15(Aman).....	112
				Bina 16(Aman).....	113
				Binashail(Aman).....	114
				Iratom 24(Boro).....	115
				Taj.....	116
				HS.....	117
				Shonali.....	118
				Surma.....	119
				Padma.....	120
				Bijoy.....	121
				Borkot.....	122
				Raja.....	123
				Chitra.....	124
				Shobujmoti.....	125
				Kajol.....	126
				Rajkumar.....	127
				Robi.....	128
				Other(specify).....	999

Code 5: Significant characteristics of seeds		Code 6: Did you face any problems with the seeds you purchased?		Code 7: reason of inadequacy	
Grain Yield.....	1	Low input required.....	9	No problem.....	1
Grain Size.....	2	Ease of processing.....	10	Mixed with other seed.....	2
Insect/disease resistant.....	3	Market demand.....	11	Poor germination.....	3
Flood tolerant.....	4	Good taste.....	12	Too expensive.....	4
Saline tolerant.....	5	Nice color.....	13	Incorrect label.....	5
Drought tolerant.....	6	Good as animal feed.....	14	Tampered or damaged packaging....	6
Zinc enriched.....	7	Others (specify).....	15	Shortage of supply.....	7
Low labor required.....	8			Others (specify).....	8
				No market supply.....	1
				Did not save seed.....	2
				Saved seed got damaged.....	3
				Post- flood scarcity of seedling during 2nd plantation.....	4
				Could not get good quality seed..	5
				Seedling was damaged.....	6
				Others (specify).....	7

Household Number:    **Module H2: Irrigation method and Harvest (Male)**Report for plot wise crop data for all Crop cultivated during 1<sup>st</sup> December (15<sup>th</sup> Agrahayon) 2013 - 30<sup>th</sup> November (14<sup>th</sup> Agrahayon) 2014.

If the respondent responds in Bangla months for harvest, please convert those months according to English calendar and write in designated column.

Serial No.	Plot ID	Crop code In case of Intercrop ping report Crop code for the second crop in the shaded column below.	Irrigation									Harvest				If you have obtained the plot through sharecropping , then how much in crops have you given to the owner?	If you have obtained the plot through sharecropping, then what is the value of the crops that have you given to the owner?	If you have obtaine d the plot through cash rent, what is the amount that you have paid him?
			Source of water	Irrigation method	Energy used for Irrigation  Diesel.. 1 Electric 2 Manual 3	Number of times irrigated	Payment method for Irrigation  Cash ..... 1 Cash & crop share..... 2 Crop share only ..... 3 →H2_05a Own irrigation ..... 4 →H2_05a	Cash cost of Irrigation	What is the cost of irrigation beyond cash expenditure?	Cause of inadequacy/ insufficiency of water  If response is “1” →H2_08	In which month was the water insufficiency greatest (report with respect to the cultivation season) January..... 1 February...2 December12	Time of harvest	Quantity harvested	If partially harvested report Quantity in field				
		Code 1	Code 2 ↓	Code 3	Code ↑	No. of times	Code ↑	Tk	Tk	Code 4	Month (↑)	week	month	Kg.	Kg.	Kg.	Tk	Tk
	ID	Crop Code	H2_01	H2_02	H2_03	H2_04_1	H2_04	H2_05	H2_05a	H2_06	H2_07	H2_08	H2_09	H2_10	H2_11	H2_12	H2_13	H2_14

Household Number:    

Code 2: Source of water	Code 3: Irrigation Method	Code 4: Cause of inadequacy & insufficiency of water
Rainfed.....1	Rainfed.....1	Adequate water .....1
River .....2	Swing basket .....2	Lack of rainfall.....2
Canal .....3	Don.....3	Lack of water in river.....3
Pond.....4	Dugwell.....4	Lack of water in dam .....4
Hoar/Beel (Lake) .....5	Hand tubewell.....5	Fall in groundwater level .....5
Canalirrigation .....6	Treadle pump.....6	Water too saline .....6
Groundwater .....7	Rower pump .....7	Arsenic in groundwater .....7
Tidal water .....8	Shallow tubewell .....8	Electric failure.....8
	Deep tubewell.....9	Lack of diesel.....9
	Low lift pump.....10	Dispute with irrigation organization/supplier .....10
	Canal irrigation.....11	Irrigation machine dysfunction .....11
	Axial Flow Pump.....12	Other (specify) .....12
	Other.....13	

### Instruction for selecting plot(s) to be reported in Modules H3, H4 and H5:

#### If the farmer is cultivating only owned plots OR cultivating only leased-in/mortgaged-in plots:

- Identify the largest cropped plot in module H1 (using information in column H1\_03) and report input usage for all crops cultivated in that plot (including sub plots if any) during *1<sup>st</sup> December (15<sup>th</sup> Agrahayon) 2010 -- 30<sup>th</sup> November (14<sup>th</sup> Agrahayon) 2011* in Modules H3, H4 and H5.
- If two or more plots/subplots have the same cropped area then choose the plot with non–rice crop cultivation and report input usage for all crops cultivated in that plot (including sub plots if any) during *1<sup>st</sup> December (15<sup>th</sup> Agrahayon) 2010 -- 30<sup>th</sup> November (14<sup>th</sup> Agrahayon) 2011* in Modules H3, H4 and H5.
- If two or more plots/subplots have the same cropped area and same crop planted (all rice or all non rice crop) then choose any one plot and report input usage for all crops cultivated in that plot (including sub plots if any) during *1<sup>st</sup> December (15<sup>th</sup> Agrahayon) 2010 -- 30<sup>th</sup> November (14<sup>th</sup> Agrahayon) 2011* in Modules H3, H4 and H5.

#### If the farmer is cultivating owned plots AND leased-in/ mortgaged-in plots:

- Identify the largest cropped plot under ownership in module H1 (using information in column H1\_03) and the largest cropped plot under leased/mortgaged-in agreement in module H1 (using information in column H1\_03). **Compare cropped area for owned plots and leased/mortgaged-in plots separately.**
- Report input usage for all crops cultivated in the largest own cropped plot (including sub plots if any) and largest leased/mortgaged-in cropped plot (including sub plots if any) during *1<sup>st</sup> December (15<sup>th</sup> Agrahayon) 2010 -- 30<sup>th</sup> November (14<sup>th</sup> Agrahayon) 2011* in Modules H3, H4 and H5.
- If two or more plots/subplots have the same cropped area then choose the plot with non–rice crop cultivation and report input usage for all crops cultivated in that plot(including sub plots if any) during *1<sup>st</sup> December (15<sup>th</sup> Agrahayon) 2010 -- 30<sup>th</sup> November (14<sup>th</sup> Agrahayon) 2011* in Modules H3, H4 and H5.
- If two or more plots/subplots have the same cropped area and same crop planted (all rice or all non rice crop) then choose any one plot and report input usage for all crops cultivated in that plot (including sub plots if any) during *1<sup>st</sup> December (15<sup>th</sup> Agrahayon) 2010 -- 30<sup>th</sup> November (14<sup>th</sup> Agrahayon) 2011* in Modules H3, H4 and H5.

Household Number:    **Module H3: Usage of Agricultural Chemicals, Fertilizers and Pesticides (Male)**Recall period: 1<sup>st</sup> December (15<sup>th</sup> Agrahayon) 2013 - 30<sup>th</sup> November (14<sup>th</sup> Agrahayon) 2014.

If Chemicals/Fertilizers/Pesticides etc. is not applied, report “0” relevant column headings against the Plot ID and crop code ID.

Sl .	Plot ID	Crop code  In case of Intercropping report Crop code for the second crop in the shaded column below.	Briquette Urea	Method of Application  Injector..... 1 Push ..... 2 Manual..... 3 Not Applicable 9	Urea	TSP/SSP	DAP/MAP	MP	Zinc	Ammonia	Gypsum	NPKS	Calcium/Lime	Manure/Compost	Have you used vermicompost fertilizer? Yes..... 1 No..... 2> Next Column	Vermicompost fertilizer was  Produced ..... 1 Purchased ..... 2	If purchased, what was the price?	Pesticides/insecticide/herbicide	Vitamin
		Code 1	Amt (kg)	Code ↑	Amt (kg)	Amt (kg)	Amt (kg)	Amt (kg)	Amt (kg)	Amt (kg)	Amt (kg)	Amt (kg)	Amt (kg)	Total Value (Tk)	Code ↑	Code ↑	Total Value (Tk)	Total Value (Tk)	Total Value (Tk)
Sl .	Plot ID	Crop Code	H3_01a	H3_01b	H3_01	H3_02	H3_03	H3_04	H3_05	H3_06	H3_07	H3_08	H3_09	H3_10	H3_10a	H3_10b	H3_10c	H3_11	H3_12

Household Number:    **Module H4: Rental Cost of Tools, Machinery and Draft Animal (Male)**Recall period: 1<sup>st</sup> December (15<sup>th</sup> Agrahayon) 2013 - 30<sup>th</sup> November (14<sup>th</sup> Agrahayon) 2014.

Report rental cost if tools/machinery are rented solely. If tools/machinery is rented along with labor/operator(s) report total rental cost.

Sl. No.	Plot ID	Crop Code  In case of Intercropping report Crop code for the second crop in the shaded column below.	For land preparation							Tools/machinery used									
			Animal Used			Machinery Used				For planting		For fertilizer application		For pesticide application		For weeding		For harvesting	
			Have animals been used?	Total bullock days	Cost	Has machinery been used?  If code2 = 3>> H4_06n	Power tiller. 1 Tractor ..... 2 Plough ..... 3	Rental Cost	Fuel cost	Has machinery been used?	Cost	Has machinery been used?	Cost	Has machinery been used?	Cost	Has machinery been used?	Cost	Has machinery been used?	Cost
		Code 1	Code 2	days	(Tk/day)	Code 2	Code	(Tk)	(Tk)	Code 2	(Tk)	Code 2	(Tk)	Code 2	(Tk)	Code 2	(Tk)	Code 2	(Tk)
Sl.	Plot ID	Crop Code	H4_01n	H4_01	H4_02	H4_03n	H4_03	H4_04	H4_05	H4_06n	H4_06	H4_07n	H4_07	H4_08n	H4_08	H4_09n	H4_09	H4_10n	H4_10

Household Number:    **Code 2:**

Yes, I used my own/ I used someone else's free of charge.... 1  
 Yes, I rented it and then used it ..... 2  
 No, I have not used it ..... 3

**Module H5: Labor Usage by Gender for Crop Plantation and Harvesting (Male)**

Recall period: 1<sup>st</sup> December (15<sup>th</sup> Agrahayon) 2013 - 30<sup>th</sup> November (14<sup>th</sup> Agrahayon) 2014.

M refers to male labor; F refers to female labor. Include adult and child labor. Round hours to the whole number .Report “0” only if no labor has been used. For e.g. if plot is weeded for 15 min report 1 hour and not “0”.

Sl. No.	Plot ID	Crop code In case of Intercropping report Crop code for the second crop in the shaded column below.	Land preparation (Ploughing, Harrowing, Leveling etc.)				Planting (Seeding/Transplanting)				Briquette Fertilizer application				Other Fertilizer (including prilled urea) application																
			Family		Hired		Family		Hired		Family		Hired		Family		Hired														
			Hours	Where were labors hired from	Total cost (Tk)	Hours	Where were labors hired from	Total cost (Tk)	Hours	Where were labors hired from	Total cost (Tk)	Hours	Where were labors hired from	Total cost (Tk)	Hours	Where were labors hired from	Total cost (Tk)	Hours	Where were labors hired from	Total cost (Tk)											
		Code 1	M	F	M	M	F	M	F	M	M	F	M	F	M	M	F	M	F	M	M	F	M	M	F	M	M	F	M	M	F
S	I	Crop Code	H 5_01	H 5_02	H 5_03	H5_03a H 5_04	H 5_05	H5_05a H 5_06	H 5_07	H 5_08	H 5_09	H 5_09a	H 5_10	H 5_11	H5_11a H 5_12	H 5_13	H 5_14	H 5_15	H 5_15a	H 5_16	H 5_17	H 5_17a	H 5_18	H 5_19	H 5_20	H 5_21	H5_21a H 5_22	H 5_23	H 5_23a	H 5_24	

--	--	--	--

[illegible]



--	--	--	--

**Module H5: Labor Usage by Gender for Crop Plantation and Harvesting (continued) (Male)**

Recall period: 1<sup>st</sup> December (15<sup>th</sup> Agrahayon) 2010 - 30<sup>th</sup> November (14<sup>th</sup> Agrahayon) 2011.

M refers to male labor; F refers to female labor. Include adult and child labor. Round hours to the whole number. Report "0" only if no labor has been used. For e.g. if plot is weeded for 15 min report 1 hour and not "0".

[illegible]

\*In case of Intercropping report Crop code for the second crop in the shaded column below.

--	--	--	--

### **Module H6: Post Harvest Labor, Animal and Tools/ Machinery Usage (Male)**

Report for all Crop cultivated during 1<sup>st</sup> December (15<sup>th</sup> Agrahayon) 2013 - 30<sup>th</sup> November (14<sup>th</sup> Agrahayon) 2014.

The questions in this section are at crop level and NOT plot level.

M refers to male labor; F refers to female labor. Include adult and child labor. Round hours to the whole number only. Report “0” only if no labor has been used. For e.g. if plot is weeded for 15 min report 1 hour and not “0”.

[illegible]

Household Number:    **Module H6: Post Harvest Labor, Animal and Tools/ Machinery Usage (continued) (Male)**Report for all Crop cultivated during 1<sup>st</sup> December (15<sup>th</sup> Agrahayon) 2010 - 30<sup>th</sup> November (14<sup>th</sup> Agrahayon) 2011.

The questions in this section are at crop level and NOT plot level.

M refers to male labor; F refers to female labor. Include adult and child labor.

Round hours to the whole number only. Report “0” only if no labor has been used. For e.g. if plot is weeded for 15 min report 1 hour and not “0”.

Crop	Drying crop						Sorting						Packaging					
	Family		Hired				Family		Hired				Family		Hired			
	Hours		Hours	Total cost (Tk)	Hours	Total cost (Tk)	Hours		Hours	Total cost (Tk)	Hours	Total cost (Tk)	Hours		Hours	Total cost (Tk)	Hours	Total cost (Tk)
Code 1	M	F	M	M	F	F	M	F	M	M	F	F	M	F	M	M	F	F
Crop Code	H6_16	H6_17	H6_18	H6_19	H6_20	H6_21	H6_22	H6_23	H6_24	H6_25	H6_26	H6_27	H6_28	H6_29	H6_30	H6_31	H6_32	H6_33

**Code 2:**

Yes, I used my own/ I used someone else's free of charge..... 1  
 Yes, I rented it and then used it ..... 2  
 No, I have not used it..... 3

Household Number:    **Module H7: Fertilizer, Seed and Pesticides price in different crop seasons (Male)**Report for the three seasons during 1<sup>st</sup> December (15<sup>th</sup> Agrahayon) 2013 - 30<sup>th</sup> November (14<sup>th</sup> Agrahayon) 2014.

Sl no	Name of Fertilizer/ Pesticide	Price of Fertilizer/Seed						Was there any inadequacy of fertilizer in the last 12 months?  Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2>>Next row	Record the code for the month in which there was an inadequacy or insufficiency of fertilizer	What do you think was the reason for this inadequacy?		
		Rabi		Kharif 1		Kharif 2						
		Did you purchase?	Avg price per Kg	Did you purchase?	Avg price per Kg	Did you purchase?	Avg price per Kg					
		Yes...1 No..2→H7_04		Yes... 1 No..2→H7_06		Yes ... 1 No . 2→H7_08						
		Code ↑	Tk/Kg	Code ↑	Tk/Kg	Code ↑	Tk/Kg	Code ↑	Code 1	Code 2		
H7_01		H7_02	H7_03	H7_04	H7_05	H7_06	H7_07	H7_08	H7_09a	H7_09b	H7_10a	H7_10b
1	Urea											
10	Briquette Urea											
2	TSP / SSP											
3	DAP/MAP											
4	MP											
5	Zinc											
6	Ammonia											
7	Gypsum											
8	NPKS											
9	Calcium /Lime											
91	Lime											
92	Calcium											
99	Without cultivation											

Code 1: Month	Code 2: Cause of Inadequacy
January.....1	Was not readily available in the market ..... 1
February.....2	Dealer hoarding.....2
.....	Insufficient Supply.....3
.....	No dealer nearby .....4
.....	Smuggling of fertilizer .....5
December.....12	Others.....6

Household Number:    **Module H7\_A: Labor Cost: (Male)**Report for the three seasons during 1<sup>st</sup> December (15<sup>th</sup> Agrahayon) 2013 - 30<sup>th</sup> November (14<sup>th</sup> Agrahayon) 2014.

Sl. No.	Different Purposes of Labor Use	Cost of Labor (Male)									Cost of Labor (Female)								
		Rabi (Boro)			Kharif 1 (Aus)			Kharif 2 (Aman)			Rabi (Boro)			Kharif 1 (Aus)			Kharif 2 (Aman)		
		Did you hire labor?	Daily Rate	Payment in kind (incl. food)	Did you hire labor?	Daily Rate	Payment in kind (incl. food)	Did you hire labor?	Daily Rate	Payment in kind (incl. food)	Did you hire labor?	Daily Rate	Payment in kind (incl. food)	Did you hire labor?	Daily Rate	Payment in kind (incl. food)	Did you hire labor?	Daily Rate	Payment in kind (incl. food)
		Yes ..... 1 No..... 2> H7a_05			Yes ..1 No 2> H7a_08			Yes ..... 1 No..... 2 > H7a_11			Yes ..... 1 No..... 2> H7a_14			Yes ..... 1 No..... 2> H7a_17			Yes ..... 1 No..... 2> next row		
		Code ↑	Tk	Value in Tk	Code ↑	Tk	Value in Tk	Code ↑	Tk	Value in Tk	Code ↑	Tk	Value in Tk	Code ↑	Tk	Value in Tk	Code ↑	Tk	Value in Tk
H7_01		H7a_02	H7a_03	H7a_04	H7a_05	H7a_06	H7a_07	H7a_08	H7a_09	H7a_10	H7a_11	H7a_12	H7a_13	H7a_14	H7a_15	H7a_16	H7a_17	H7a_18	H7a_19
1	Labor needed for land preparation																		
2	Labor needed for sowing seeds																		
3	Labor needed for broadcasting seeds																		
4	Labor needed for weeding																		
5	Labor needed for manual irrigation																		
6	Labor needed for collecting crops																		
7	Labor needed for applying briquette urea fertilizer																		
8	Labor needed for applying other fertilizer																		
9	Labor needed for threshing																		

Household Number:    **Module H8: Location of purchase/rent of Animals, Tool/Machineries, Agricultural labor, Fertilizer, Pesticides etc. (Male)**Recall period: 1<sup>st</sup> December (15<sup>th</sup> Agrahayon) 2013 - 30<sup>th</sup> November (14<sup>th</sup> Agrahayon) 2014.

SI No.	Question	Response	Response code
H8_01	Where did you rent animal used in land preparation and threshing from?		Farm gate (home) ..... 1
H8_02	Where did you rent tools and machineries used in crop cultivation from?		Village market (within own village) ..... 2
H8_03	Where did you hire agricultural labor from?		Village market (outside of own village)..... 3
H8_04	Where did you purchase fertilizer/pesticides/insecticide/herbicide from?		Town market..... 4
			Other (specify)..... 5
			Did not rent and did not buy ..... 9

**Module H9: Additional information on Guti urea (Male)**

Q #	Questions	Responses	Response options
H9_01	Have you heard about <i>Guti</i> urea?	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No.....2
H9_02	If yes, what are your sources of information about <i>Guti</i> urea?		
1	Discussions with other farmers	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No.....2
2	Government extension agent (DAE)	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No.....2
3	Demonstration or trial Site	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No.....2
4	Field Day	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No.....2
5	Bazar miking	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No.....2
6	Distribution of handbill in the mosques by IFDC staff	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No.....2
7	Distribution of handbill in the school by IFDC staff	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No.....2
8	Newspaper	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No.....2
9	Other printed Information	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No.....2
10	Observing neighbors' fields with <i>Guti</i> urea	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No.....2
11	Television	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No.....2
12	Farmers Meetings	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No.....2
13	Wall Painting	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No.....2

Household Number:    

Q #	Questions	Responses	Response options
14	Billboard/signboard	<input type="text"/>	Yes .....1 No.....2
15	Banner/festun	<input type="text"/>	Yes .....1 No.....2
16	<i>Guti</i> urea producer	<input type="text"/>	Yes .....1 No.....2
17	fertilizer dealer	<input type="text"/>	Yes .....1 No.....2
18	IFDC training	<input type="text"/>	Yes .....1 No.....2
19	Any other IFDC activity	<input type="text"/>	Yes .....1 No.....2
20	Radio	<input type="text"/>	Yes .....1 No.....2
21	NGO	<input type="text"/>	Yes .....1 No.....2
22	Video	<input type="text"/>	Yes .....1 No.....2
23	Others (specify)	<input type="text"/>	Yes .....1 No.....2
H9_03	Have you seen the injector-style <i>Guti</i> urea applicator [show a picture]?	<input type="text"/>	Yes .....1 No.....2
H9_04	Have you used the injector-style <i>Guti</i> urea applicator?	<input type="text"/>	Yes .....1 No.....2
H9_05	Have you seen the push-style <i>Guti</i> urea applicator? [Show a picture]?	<input type="text"/>	Yes .....1 No.....2
H9_06	Have you used the push-style <i>Guti</i> urea applicator?	<input type="text"/>	Yes .....1 No.....2
H9_07	Interviewer: Please check Module D1 for whether the farmer used gutti urea. If not ask why did the farmer not use <i>Guti</i> urea on your last paddy crop (check all reasons)		
1	Not happy with results from previous <i>Guti</i> urea use	<input type="text"/>	Yes .....1 No.....2 Not applicable.....77
2	<i>Guti</i> urea not available	<input type="text"/>	Yes .....1 No.....2 Not applicable.....77
3	Long distance of the <i>Guti</i> urea shop	<input type="text"/>	Yes .....1 No.....2 Not applicable.....77

Household Number:    

Q #	Questions	Responses	Response options
4	Price of <i>Guti</i> urea is high	<input type="text"/>	Yes .....1 No.....2 Not applicable.....77
5	<i>Guti</i> urea requires more labor	<input type="text"/>	Yes .....1 No.....2 Not applicable.....77
6	Manual application of <i>Guti</i> urea is physically difficult	<input type="text"/>	Yes .....1 No.....2 Not applicable.....77
7	<i>Guti</i> requires line sowing	<input type="text"/>	Yes .....1 No.....2 Not applicable.....77
8	Operating <i>Guti</i> urea machine is physically difficult	<input type="text"/>	Yes .....1 No.....2 Not applicable.....77
9	Gutti urea applicator is not available	<input type="text"/>	Yes .....1 No.....2 Not applicable.....77
10	Price of applicator is high	<input type="text"/>	Yes .....1 No.....2 Not applicable.....77
11	It gives minimum time to apply gutti urea in paddy field after transplantation	<input type="text"/>	Yes .....1 No.....2 Not applicable.....77
12	Other (Specify)	<input type="text"/>	Yes .....1 No.....2 Not applicable.....77
13	Other (Specify)	<input type="text"/>	Yes .....1 No.....2 Not applicable.....77



--	--	--	--

Household Number:    **Module I2: Food grain stock and Storage capacity (Male)**

For last 1 year, December 1 2013 to November 30, 2014

Food grain	End of Month food grain stock												Maximum amount food grain storage capacity of the household
	Dec 2013	Jan 2014	Feb 2014	Mar 2014	Apr 2014	May 2014	June 2014	July 2014	August 2014	Sep 2014	Oct 2014	Nov 2014	
	kg	kg	kg	kg	kg	kg	kg	kg	kg	kg	kg	kg	kg
<b>I2_01</b>	<b>I2_02</b>	<b>I2_03</b>	<b>I2_04</b>	<b>I2_05</b>	<b>I2_06</b>	<b>I2_07</b>	<b>I2_08</b>	<b>I2_09</b>	<b>I2_10</b>	<b>I2_11</b>	<b>I2_12</b>	<b>I2_13</b>	<b>I2_14</b>
Paddy													<input type="text"/>
Rice													
Wheat													

**Module I2a: Food grain stock and Storage capacity (continued) (Male)**

Crop code	Kharif 2 (Aman)								Kharif 1 (Aus)								Robi (Boro)							
	First sale after how many days of production?	Qty sold?	Price of sale	Last sale after how many days of production?	Qty sold?	Price of sale	Till now, what volume/qty. of your production have you sold?	What is the current quantity of your stock? (As of Date of survey)	First sale after how many days of production?	Qty sold?	Price of sale	Last sale after how many days of production?	Qty sold?	Price of sale	Till now, what volume/qty. of your production have you sold?	What is the current quantity of your stock? (As of Date of survey)	First sale after how many days of production?	Qty sold?	Price of sale	Last sale after how many days of production?	Qty sold?	Price of sale	Till now, what volume/qty. of your production have you sold?	What is the current quantity of your stock? (As of Date of survey)
Crop	day	kg	Tk/kg	kg	kg	Tk/kg	kg	kg	day	kg	Tk/kg	kg	kg	Tk/kg	kg	kg	day	kg	Tk/kg	kg	kg	Tk/kg	kg	kg
	<b>I2_15</b>	<b>I2_16</b>	<b>I2_17</b>	<b>I2_18</b>	<b>I2_19</b>	<b>I2_20</b>	<b>I2_21</b>	<b>I2_22</b>	<b>I2_23</b>	<b>I2_24</b>	<b>I2_25</b>	<b>I2_26</b>	<b>I2_27</b>	<b>I2_28</b>	<b>I2_29</b>	<b>I2_30</b>	<b>I2_31</b>	<b>I2_32</b>	<b>I2_33</b>	<b>I2_34</b>	<b>I2_35</b>	<b>I2_36</b>	<b>I2_37</b>	<b>I2_38</b>
Paddy																								
Rice																								
Wheat																								

Household Number:

### Module I3: Agriculture (Male)

#### Module I3: Nonplot food production in both inside and outside homestead (Male)

Write down the list of Nonplot food produced in both inside and outside the homestead during last 1 year.

Report both for cultivated and non cultivated produce. For e.g. Report the household's non-cultivated jackfruit harvest from jackfruit trees in homestead.

Is this nonplot within homestead or nonplot outside homestead? Nonplot inside homestead.. 1 Nonplot small garden inside homestead ..... 2 Nonplot outside homestead 3 Small garden beside pond/water body..... 4 Without nonplot food production.....5	Crop name	Crop code	Total quantity produced	Qty consumed	Qty sold	Total receipt from sale	Did u receive any NGO/any other organization assistance for growing this crop?  Yes.....1 No.....2>>next crop		If Yes, what type of help? Cash.....1 Seed.....2 Fertilizer .....3 Training .....4 Irrigation pump.....5 Others (specify) .....6		
I3_01	I3_02	Code 1 I3_03	kg I3_04	kg I3_05	kg I3_06	Tk I3_07	Code ↑ I3_08	NGO Code NGO Code	Code ↑ I3_09 a    I3_09 b    I3_09c		

Household Number:    

NGO Code		
BRAC ..... 1	PodokhepManobik Unnyan Kendra ..... 17	Ashar Alo Unnyan Shangstha .....30
ASA ..... 2	Heed Bangladesh..... 18	Polli Progoti Sohayok Samity .....31
PROSHIKA..... 3	Bureau Bangladesh..... 19	Samadhan .....32
Karitas Bangladesh..... 4	Community Development Center ( CODEC) ..... 20	Manob Seba Sangstha.....33
Shwanirbhar Bangladesh..... 5	Gono Milon Foundation ..... 21	Nobolok Parishad .....34
TMSS..... 6	Shapla Ful ..... 22	Rural reconstruction Foundation (RRF).....35
RDRS Bangladesh..... 7	Sheba Manob kolyan Kendra (SMKK) ..... 23	Christian Civil Society (CSS) .....36
Bureau Tangail ..... 8	Society for Disadvantaged Origin (SDO) ..... 24	Uddipon.....37
Jagoroni Chakra ..... 9	Akota Shomaj Unnyan Kendra (ASUK) ..... 25	Daak diye jai.....38
Voluntary Organization for Social Development (VOSD) ..... 10	Bangladesh Development Society ..... 26	Shushilon.....39
Peoples Oriented Program Implementation (POPI) ..... 11	Social Organization for Voluntary Advancement (SOVA) ..... 27	Uttaran .....40
Gono Kalyan Trust (GKT) ..... 12	Society development Committee (SDC)..... 28	Unnyan Procheshta .....41
Bachte Shekha..... 13	Faridpur Development Agency (FDA) ..... 29	Save Bangladesh.....42
PKSF..... 14		Satkhira Unnyan Shangstha (SUK).....43
Bangladesh Rural Development Board(BRDB) ..... 15		Ideal.....44
		Manob Sompod Unnyan kendra .....45
		Grameen bank.....46
		HKI (Helen Keller International) .....47
		Other NGOs (specify) .....48

Household Number:    **Module I4: Seedling/seedbed production cost (Male)**

I4\_1 Have you produced own seedling/seedbed for any crop last year? Yes .....1 No.....2 &gt;&gt; Next Module

Name of each crops for which you produced seedlings					Season Aman (Kharif 2).....1 Aus (Kharif1) .....2 Boro (Rabi) ...3 Annual .....4	What is the area of reference for the seedbeds ?	Quantity of seed used for seedbed to produce seedling	Main source of seed If produced seedling, write '11' in I4_05a, and mention seed source in the next column	Price per kg of seed used? If seed source code is 1 or 2, bring approximate cost of seed	In your opinion, what are the the most important traits in this seed?	Did you face any problem with the seed/ seedling you purchased? If ans is 1>>next plot	Reason of inadequacy	Did you sell any seedlings or give to others? Yes... 1 No .... 2>>I4_11	If yes, what portion of seedling you sold or gave to other?	Total area planted with own produced seedlings?	Total expenditure of other inputs used in the seed bed								
Plot ID	Crop name	Code1 Crop Code	If rice, variety name	Variety Code	Code ↑	decimals	Kg	Code 2		Price/Kg	Code 3		Code 4	Code 5	Code ↑	%	decimals	Chemical fertilizers		Organic fertilizers		Pesticides	Hired labor	Other
		I4_01		I4_02	I4_03	I4_04	I4_05	I4_06 a	I4_06 b	I4_07	I4_08a	I4_08b	I4_09	I4_10	I4_11	I4_12	I4_13	I4_14	I4_15	I4_16	I4_17	I4_18	I4_19	I4_20

Code 2: Source of seed		Code 3: Significant characteristics of seed		Code 4: Did you face any problems with the seed you purchased?		Code 5: reason of inadequacy	
Own/Saved seeds ..... 1	Market ..... 7	Grain Yield.....1	Low input required....9	No problem.....1	No market supply ..... 1		
Gift from others..... 2	Other farmer ..... 8	Grain Size.....2	Ease of processing....10	Mixed with other seed .....2	Did not save seed ..... 2		
BADC outlet (Govt.)..... 3	Bought from farm .... 9	Insect/disease resistant ....3	Market demand .....11	Poor germination .....3	Saved seed got damaged.....3		
Bought from BRAC ..... 4	Bought seedling ..... 10	Flood tolerant .....4	Good taste .....12	Too expensive .....4	Post- flood scarcity of seedling during 2nd plantation ..... 4		
Bought from other NGO . 5	Produced seedling..... 11	Saline tolerant.....5	Nice color .....13	Incorrect label.....5	Could not get good quality seed.... 5		
personal shop/dealer ..... 6		Drought tolerant .....6	Good as animal feed..14	Tampered or damaged packaging ....6	New seedling was damaged.....6		
		Zinc enriched.....7	Others (specify).....15	Shortage of supply .....7	others (specify)..... 7		
		Low labor required.....8		Others (specify) .....8			

Household Number:    **Module I5: Access to Technologies (Male)****I5a:** When was the household formed (year)? \_\_\_\_\_ **I5b:** Which year did you start rice farming? \_\_\_\_\_ **I5c:** Which year did you start farming? \_\_\_\_\_

Code	List of Technologies	Do you use this technology now? Yes..... 1 No ..... 2	Have you used this technology in the past? Yes ..... 1 No..... 2	When did you start using this technology ?	If you have used this technology in the past, and no longer use it, when did you stop using it?	When was this technology first available in your village?	Please mark the years that you have used this technology within the past 10 years? Yes ... 1 No .... 2									
				(year)	(year)	(year)	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005
		Code	Code	(year)	(year)	(year)	Code	Code	Code	Code	Code	Code	Code	Code	Code	Code
<b>I5_01</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>I5_02</b>	<b>I5_03</b>	<b>I5_04</b>	<b>I5_05</b>	<b>I5_06</b>	<b>I5_07</b>	<b>I5_08</b>	<b>I5_09</b>	<b>I5_10</b>	<b>I5_11</b>	<b>I5_12</b>	<b>I5_13</b>	<b>I5_14</b>	<b>I5_15</b>	<b>I5_16</b>
1	Guti Urea															
2	BRRRI dhan BR-41 (aman)															
3	BRRRI dhan BR-43 (aus)															
4	BRRRI dhan BR-44 (aman)															
5	BRRRI dhan BR-46 (aman)															
6	BRRRI dhan BR-47 (boro)															
7	BRRRI dhan BR-50 (Banglar moti) (boro)															
8	BRRRI dhan BR-51 (aman)															
9	BRRRI dhan BR-52 (aman)															
10	BRRRI dhan BR-53 (aman)															
11	BRRRI dhan BR-54 (aman)															
12	BRRRI dhan BR-55 (boro/aus)															
13	BRRRI dhan BR-56 (aman)															
14	BRRRI dhan BR-57 (aman)															
15	BRRRI dhan BR-60 (boro)															
16	BRRRI dhan BR-61 (boro)															
17	BRRRI dhan BR-62 (Zinc) (aman)															
18	BRRRI dhan BR-64 (Zinc) (boro)															
19	BRRRI dhan BR-66 (drought tolerant) (aman)															
20	BRRRI dhan BR-67 (saline tolerant) (boro)															
21	BRRRI dhan BR-69 (weed resistant) (boro)															

Household Number:    

Code	List of Technologies	Do you use this technology now? Yes..... 1 No ..... 2	Have you used this technology in the past? Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2	When did you start using this technology ?	If you have used this technology in the past, and no longer use it, when did you stop using it?	When was this technology first available in your village?	Please mark the years that you have used this technology within the past 10 years? Yes... 1 No .... 2									
				(year)	(year)	(year)	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005
		Code	Code	(year)	(year)	(year)	Code	Code	Code	Code	Code	Code	Code	Code	Code	Code
<b>I5_01</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>I5_02</b>	<b>I5_03</b>	<b>I5_04</b>	<b>I5_05</b>	<b>I5_06</b>	<b>I5_07</b>	<b>I5_08</b>	<b>I5_09</b>	<b>I5_10</b>	<b>I5_11</b>	<b>I5_12</b>	<b>I5_13</b>	<b>I5_14</b>	<b>I5_15</b>	<b>I5_16</b>
22	Bina - 7 (aman)															
23	Bina - 8 (boro/aus)															
24	Bina - 11 (aus/aman)															
25	Bina - 12 (aman)															
26	Four wheel Tractor															
27	Two wheel tractor (Power tiller)															
28	Small and mobile Irrigation pump															
29	Irrigation pump (Shallow)															
30	Axial flow pump (Jumbo pump)															
31	Low lift pump (LLP)															
32	Irrigation pump (Deep)															
33	Paddle thresher															
34	Power thresher															
35	Seeder (Seeder Drills: till, plant, and fertilize simultaneously)															
36	Bed Planters (form fields into beds and furrows)															
37	Fertilizer Sprayer															
38	Pesticide Sprayer															
39	Other (specify)															
40	Other (specify)															

**Module J: Agricultural Extension Services and Subsidies (Male)****Module J1: Access to Agriculture Extension Services (Male)**

For last 1 year, December 1 2013 to November 30 2014.

Household Number:    

Question Number	Questions	Response	Code
<b>J1</b>	Did you grow any crop during last 12 months?	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2 >> <b>Module J11</b>
<b>J1_01</b>	Did any agricultural extension agent visit your farm during the last 12 months?	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2 >> <b>J1_04</b>
<b>J1_02</b>	How many times did s/he come?		
<b>J1_02a</b>	From government extension service office	<input type="text"/>	(Report frequency of visit. Report '0' if not visited)
<b>J1_02b</b>	From NGO ( _____ )	<input type="text"/>	(Report frequency of visit. Report '0' if not visited)
<b>J1_02c</b>	From Other ( _____ )	<input type="text"/>	(Report frequency of visit. Report '0' if not visited)
<b>J1_03</b>	Did you receive advice on the following?		
<b>J1_03a</b>	Fertilizer use	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2 >> <b>J1_03c</b>
<b>J1_03b</b>	Was the advice given useful?	<input type="text"/>	Yes, very ..... 1 Yes, somewhat ..... 2 No ..... 3
<b>J1_03c</b>	Seed use	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2 >> <b>J1_03e</b>
<b>J1_03d</b>	Was the advice given useful?	<input type="text"/>	Yes, very ..... 1 Yes, somewhat ..... 2 No ..... 3
<b>J1_03e</b>	Irrigation use	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2 >> <b>J1_03g</b>
<b>J1_03f</b>	Was the advice given useful?	<input type="text"/>	Yes, very ..... 1 Yes, somewhat ..... 2 No ..... 3
<b>J1_03g</b>	Pesticide use	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2 >> <b>J1_03i</b>
<b>J1_03h</b>	Was the advice given useful?	<input type="text"/>	Yes, very ..... 1 Yes, somewhat ..... 2 No ..... 3
<b>J1_03i</b>	Pest and Diseases	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2 >> <b>J1_03k</b>
<b>J1_03j</b>	Was the advice given useful?	<input type="text"/>	Yes, very ..... 1 Yes, somewhat ..... 2 No ..... 3
<b>J1_03k</b>	Cropping practice	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2 >> <b>J1_03m</b>
<b>J1_03l</b>	Was the advice given useful?	<input type="text"/>	Yes, very ..... 1 Yes, somewhat ..... 2 No ..... 3



Household Number:    

Question Number	Questions	Response	Code
<b>J1_03m</b>	Soil type	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2>> <b>J1_03o</b>
<b>J1_03n</b>	Was the advice given useful?	<input type="text"/>	Yes, very ..... 1 Yes, somewhat ..... 2 No ..... 3
<b>J1_03o</b>	Others(-----)	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2>> <b>J1_04</b>
<b>J1_03p</b>	Was the advice given useful?	<input type="text"/>	Yes, very ..... 1 Yes, somewhat ..... 2 No ..... 3
<b>J1_04</b>	Did you go to any extension agent or contacted over phone?	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2 >> <b>J1_07</b>
<b>J1_04a</b>	If yes, who went or who contacted over phone?	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Member ID
<b>J1_05</b>	How many times did you visit or contact the following?		
<b>J1_5a</b>	Government extension service office	<input type="text"/>	(Report frequency of visit. Report '0' if not visited)
<b>J1_5b</b>	NGO ( _____ )	<input type="text"/>	(Report frequency of visit. Report '0' if not visited)
<b>J1_5c</b>	Other ( _____ )	<input type="text"/>	(Report frequency of visit. Report '0' if not visited)
<b>J1_06</b>	Did you receive advice on the following?		
<b>J1_06a</b>	Fertilizer use	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2>> <b>J1_06c</b>
<b>J1_06b</b>	If yes, was the advice given useful?	<input type="text"/>	Yes, very ..... 1 Yes, somewhat ..... 2 No ..... 3
<b>J1_06c</b>	Seed use	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2 >> <b>J1_06e</b>
<b>J1_06d</b>	If yes, was the advice given useful?	<input type="text"/>	Yes, very ..... 1 Yes, somewhat ..... 2 No ..... 3
<b>J1_06e</b>	Irrigation use	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2 >> <b>J1_06g</b>
<b>J1_06f</b>	If yes, was the advice given useful?	<input type="text"/>	Yes, very ..... 1 Yes, somewhat ..... 2 No ..... 3
<b>J1_06g</b>	Pesticide use	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2 >> <b>J1_06i</b>
<b>J1_06h</b>	If yes, was the advice given useful?	<input type="text"/>	Yes, very ..... 1 Yes, somewhat ..... 2 No ..... 3

Household Number:    

Question Number	Questions	Response	Code
<b>J1_06i</b>	Pest and Diseases	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2>> <b>J1_06k</b>
<b>J1_06j</b>	If yes, was the advice given useful?	<input type="text"/>	Yes, very ..... 1 Yes, somewhat ..... 2 No ..... 3
<b>J1_06k</b>	Cropping practice	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2>> <b>J1_06m</b>
<b>J1_06l</b>	If yes, was the advice given useful?	<input type="text"/>	Yes, very ..... 1 Yes, somewhat ..... 2 No ..... 3
<b>J1_06m</b>	Soil type	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2>> <b>J1_06o</b>
<b>J1_06n</b>	If yes, was the advice given useful?	<input type="text"/>	Yes, very ..... 1 Yes, somewhat ..... 2 No ..... 3
<b>J1_06o</b>	Others(-----)	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2>> <b>NEXT MODULE</b>
<b>J1_06p</b>	If yes, was the advice given useful?	<input type="text"/>	Yes, very ..... 1 Yes, somewhat ..... 2 No ..... 3
<b>J1_07</b>	If no, why? (report primary reason)  (answer this question if answers to J1_01 and J1_04 are no)	<input type="text"/>	Did not face any problems .... 1 Extension officer unhelpful... 2 Extension officer not knowledgeable ..... 3 Extension office too far away 4 Do not know of any extension service office..... 5 Others..... 6

Household Number:    **Module J1a: Access to livestock and fisheries Extension Services (Male)**

For last 1 year, December 1 2013 to November 30 2014.

Question Number	Questions	livestock	Poultry	Fish	Code
<b>J1a_1</b>	Did you produce any livestock/poultry/fish during last 12 months?	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No..... 2>>Next Module
<b>J1a_01</b>	Did any livestock/fisheries extension agent visit your farm during the last 12 months?	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No..... 2>>J1a_04
<b>J1a_02</b>	How many times did s/he come?				
<b>J1a_02a</b>	From government livestock/fisheries extension service office	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	(Report frequency of visit. Report '0' if not visited)
<b>J1a_02b</b>	From NGO ( _____ )	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	(Report frequency of visit. Report '0' if not visited)
<b>J1a_02c</b>	From Other ( _____ )	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	(Report frequency of visit. Report '0' if not visited)
<b>J1a_04</b>	Did you go to any extension agent or contact one over phone?	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No..... 2>>Next Module
<b>J1a_04a</b>	If yes, who went or who contacted the extension agent over phone?	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Member ID
<b>J1a_05</b>	If yes, how many times did you visit the following?				
<b>J1a_05a</b>	Government livestock/fisheries extension service agent	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	(Report frequency of visit. Report '0' if not visited)
<b>J1a_05b</b>	NGO livestock/fisheries extension service agent ( _____ )	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	(Report frequency of visit. Report '0' if not visited)
<b>J1a_05c</b>	Other livestock/fisheries extension service agent ( _____ )	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	(Report frequency of visit. Report '0' if not visited)

Household Number:    **Module J2: Government agriculture input subsidy card related information (Male)**

For last 1 year, December 1 2013 to November 30 2014.

Question Number	Question	Response		Code
<b>J2_01</b>	Do you have an agriculture input subsidy card?	<input type="text"/>		Yes ..... 1 No..... 2 >> <b>NEXT MODULE</b>
<b>J2_02</b>	If yes, how many?	<input type="text"/>		Put number
<b>J2_03</b>	How did you come to know about this card? (report primary source of information on subsidy card)	<input type="text"/>		Assistant agriculture officer/ (block supervisor)..... 1 Local UP member ..... 2 Village Police ..... 3 Others(specify) ..... 4
<b>J2_04</b>	On how much land are you getting subsidy?	<input type="text"/>		Decimals
<b>J2_05</b>	What crops are you are getting subsidy for?			
<b>J2_05a</b>	Rice	<input type="text"/>		Yes ..... 1 No..... 2
<b>J2_05b</b>	Jute	<input type="text"/>		Yes ..... 1 No..... 2
<b>J2_05c</b>	Sugarcane	<input type="text"/>		Yes ..... 1 No..... 2
<b>J2_05d</b>	Others (specify)	<input type="text"/>		Yes ..... 1 No..... 2
<b>J2_06</b>	What is the amount of subsidy for Rice crop:	2014 <input type="text"/>	2013 <input type="text"/>	Write the amount of money received as subsidy for each year. If no subsidy was received during a particular year, write '0' in the corresponding column
<b>J2_07</b>	What is the amount of subsidy for Jute crop:	2014 <input type="text"/>	2013 <input type="text"/>	
<b>J2_08</b>	What is the amount of subsidy for Sugarcane	2014 <input type="text"/>	2013 <input type="text"/>	
<b>J2_09</b>	What is the amount of subsidy for Others(-----)	2014 <input type="text"/>	2013 <input type="text"/>	
<b>J2_10</b>	Did you have to pay any money to get this subsidy card?	<input type="text"/>		Yes ..... 1 No..... 2
<b>J2_11</b>	Do you get subsidy in kind instead of cash?	<input type="text"/>		Yes ..... 1 No..... 2>>J2_13
<b>J2_12</b>	If yes, report amount of in kind of subsidies received for the following items:			
<b>J2_12a</b>	Rice seed	<input type="text"/>		(kg)

Household Number:    

Question Number	Question	Response	Code
<b>J2_12b</b>	Vegetable seeds (cauliflower, onion, etc.)	<input type="text"/>	(kg)
<b>J2_12c</b>	Urea	<input type="text"/>	(kg)
<b>J2_12d</b>	TSP	<input type="text"/>	(kg)
<b>J2_12e</b>	MP	<input type="text"/>	(kg)
<b>J2_12f</b>	Animal feed	<input type="text"/>	(kg)
<b>J2_13</b>	Do you get any agriculture machinery as subsidy?	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No..... 2>J2_16
<b>J2_14</b>	If yes, did you receive the following :		
<b>J2_14a</b>	Power tiller	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No..... 2
<b>J2_14b</b>	Tube well(specify)	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No..... 2
<b>J2_14c</b>	Fertilizer(granular) application equipment	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No..... 2
<b>J2_14d</b>	Other(-----)	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2
<b>J2_15</b>	How many farmers share this machinery?	<input type="text"/>	(Number of members in group)
<b>J2_16</b>	Do you get any subsidy on electricity bill?	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No..... 2
<b>J2_17</b>	Do you get any subsidy on diesel?	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No..... 2

Household Number:    **Module K: Livestock and Poultry (Male)****Module K1: Livestock and poultry (Male)**

For last 1 year, December 1 2013 to November 30 2014.

Animal Name	Animal Code	Type of asset* Consumption only ..... 1 Consumption & Productive ..... 2 Productive only ..... 3 No livestock ... 4	On December 1, 2013, how many were there and what was their value?		On November 30, 2014, how many were there and what was their value?		How many does the household own?	Total value of the animal	Report 3 primary owners. If HH member, write MID. If outside household, use code 1.	Who looks after livestock/poultry?  Report 3 primary owners. If HH member, write MID. If outside household, use code 1.	In last 12 months (December 1 2013 to November 30 2014.)									
			No	Total value	No	Total value					How many were born?	How many were purchased?	Where did you buy animal/bird from? Farm gate (home)..... 1 Village market (within own village) ..... 2 Village market (outside of own village)..... 3 Town market..... 4 Other (specify)..... 5	Who decided to buy livestock and poultry?  Report 3 primary owners. If HH member, write MID. If outside household, use code 1.						
	Code	Code ↑	No	Tk	No	Tk	No	Tk	MID/Code 1			MID/Code 1			No.	No.	Code ↑	MID/Code 1		
Name	Livestock Code	K1_01	K1_02a	K1_02b	K1_03a	K1_03b	K1_04	K1_04a	K1_05a	K1_05b	K1_05c	K1_06a	K1_06b	K1_06c	K1_07	K1_08	K1_09	K1_10a	K1_10b	K1_10c
Bullock	1																			
Milk Cow	2																			
Buffalo	3																			
Goat	4																			
Sheep	5																			
Pig	51																			
Chicken (Broiler)	62																			
Chicken (Layer)	61																			
Chicken (Cockerel)	63																			
Duck	8																			
Other birds (specify)	9																			
Others (specify)	10																			

Household Number:    

Code 1:	
All members jointly .....	71
Male outside household.....	72
Female outside household.....	73
Govt./Khas land/other institutions .....	74
Not applicable/No decision taken ...	98

**Module K1: Livestock and poultry (continued) (Male)**

Animal Name	Animal Code	In last 12 months (December 1 2013 to November 30 2014.), how many were							Where did you sell animal?	Total value of selling	Who decided to sell?			Who controls the sales proceed of the sale of livestock products			If you raise poultry, have any of your poultry been affected by bird flu within the last 12 months?
		Received as gift/Inherited?	Given as gift?	Received from lease	Lost (stolen/ burnt/ spoilt/ died)		Consumed by household	Sold (if not sold, write '0', and go to next row. If duck/ chicken/ bird then go to K1_21)									
	Code	No	No	No	No	Tk	No	No	Code ↑	Tk	MID/Code1			MID/Code1			
Name	Code	K1_11	K1_12	K1_13	K1_14_a	K1_14b	K1_15	K1_16	K1_17	K1_18	K1_19_a	K1_19_b	K1_19c	K1_20_a	K1_20_b	K1_20c	K1_21
Bullock	1																
Milk Cow	2																
Buffalo	3																
Goat	4																
Sheep	5																
Pig	51																
Chicken (Broiler)	62																
Chicken (Layer)	61																
Chicken (Cocker)	63																
Duck	8																
Other birds specify)	9																
Others (specify)	10																

Household Number:    **Module K2: Livestock and Poultry Products (Male)**

For last 1 year, December 1 2013 to November 30 2014.

Code 1:	
All members jointly .....	71
Male outside household.....	72
Female outside household.....	73
Govt / Khas land/other institutions ....	74
Not applicable.....	98

Animal Product		Unit name	How much did you produce in the last 12 months?		How much did you consume in the last 12 months?		How much did your household give to others?	How much did your household use for reproduction?	How much was spoilt?	How much was stored/used as stock?	How much did your household sell in the last 12 months? (if no sales >>next animal product)	Where did you sell your production?	Total value of selling	Who controls the money from the sale of livestock products?  Report 3 primary owners. If HH member, write MID. If outside household, use code 1.		
			Quantity	How much would you receive if you sold this product? (per unit)	Quantity	How much would you receive if you sold this product? (per unit)										
Name	Code						Qty	Qty	Qty	Qty	Qty	Code 2	Tk	MID/Code 1		
Product Name	BP Code	K2_01	K2_02	K2_03	K2_04	K2_05	K2_06	K2_07	K2_08	K2_09	K2_10	K2_11	K2_12	K2_13a	K2_13b	K2_13c
Milk*	1	Liter														
Eggs (chicken)*	21	Number														
Eggs (duck)*	22	Number														
Manure*	3	Kg														

**Note:**\* Taka per unit sold.

Code 1:	Code 2: Where sold
All members jointly.....71	Farm gate (home)..... 1
Male outside household..... 72	Village market (within own village) .....2
Female outside household .....73	Village market (outside own village) .....3
Govt / Khas land/other institutions .....74	Town market.....4
Not applicable .....98	Neither sold nor rented .....9
	Other (specify) .....5



Household Number:





### Module K3: Expenditure for Livestock and Poultry Production (Male)

For last 1 year, December 1 2013 to November 30 2014.

	Animal/Poultry	Fodder /feed bought	Medicine/ treatment cost	Labor use in person days						Other expenses if purchased
				Family*		Hired*		Hired*		
				Male	Female	Male	Male	Female	Female	
Animal/Poultry	Code	(Tk)	(Tk)	(hours)	(hours)	(hours)	Total cost	(hours)	Total cost	(Tk)
Name	K3_01	K3_02	K3_03	K3_04	K3_05	K3_06	K3_07	K3_08	K3_09	K3_10
Cow/Bullock/Buffalo	1									
Goat/Sheep/Pig	2									
Chicken/Duck/Birds	3									
Others (please specify)	4									

Note: \* Include adult and child labor.

Round hours to the whole number .Report “0” only if no labor has been used. For e.g. if plot is weeded for 15 min report 1 hour and not “0”.

Sl no	Question	Response	Response Code
K3_11	Where did you hire most of the laborers from?	<input type="text"/>	From farm/home ..... 1 Village market (within own village) ..... 2 Village market (outside own village) ..... 3 City market ..... 4 Neither purchased nor rented ..... 9 Others (please specify) ..... 5

Household Number:    **Module L: Fisheries (Male)****Module L1: Fish/Shrimp (Report fish cultivation in paddy field or other crop fields as well) (Male)**

Plot/pond/water bodies utilization in last 1 year: December 1 2013 to November 30 2014.

Serial	Pond ID	Area (write '0' if fishing is done from open water body)	Name of Fish &/ Crop*	Fish and Crop Code*							Are carps and small fishes cultivated together in this plot? Yes...1 No...2	Is any crop cultivated around the bank of this pond/water body? Yes...1 No...2	If yes, did you get any NGO assistance? Yes...1 No...2	NGO name	Labor use in person days			Note: L1_10 -13 are applicable if ponds are used to cultivate fish only and fish & crop together. If ponds are used to cultivate crops skip L1_10-13.				How many times harvested in last 1 year	Total qty of collection/ harvest	Loss of output	
				Write all types of fishes/crops harvested in last 1 year	Yes...1 No...2	Yes...1 No...2	Yes...1 No...2	If answer to L1_02c is yes, write name of the NGO	Family**	Hired**					Daily wage for hired labor	Fingerlings	Feed	Other	Total Cost	Qty	Reason				
	Plot ID	Decimal	(Max. types of fish and 1 crop)	Fish 1	Fish 2	Fish3	Fish4	Fish5	Fish6	Crop1	Code ↑	Code ↑	Code ↑	NGO	(hrs)	(hrs)	(Tk/day)	Tk	Tk	Tk	Tk	No.	kg	Kg	Cod e 2
L1_sl	Pond ID	L1_01	Fish and crop name	L1_02_01	L1_02_02	L1_02_03	L1_02_04	L1_02_05	L1_02_06	L1_02_07	L1_02_a	L1_02_b	L1_02_c	L1_02d	L1_03	L1_04	L1_05	L1_06	L1_07	L1_08	L1_09	L1_10	L1_11	L1_12	L1_13

Note:\* For Fish refer the fish code (Code 1) that appears at the end of Module L2. For Crop refer to crop code (code 1) used for module H.

\* For each plot, write the name of all fish harvested, separated by commas. If fish is farmed in paddy field, write the name of 1 crop

\*\*\* Include adult and child labor. Round hours to the whole number .Report "0" only if no labor has been used. For e.g. if plot is weeded for 15 min report 1 hour and not "0".

Fill **separate** row for each pond. The pond reported in the Module L must be reported in the Module G. Plot ID of pond in Module G will be the Plot ID for pond in the Module L. If fish were collected from the open water, write 999 as Plot ID.

Household Number:    

Sl no	Question	Response	Response Code
L1_14	Where did you hire most of the laborers from?	<input type="text"/>	From farm/home ..... 1 Village market (within own village) ..... 2 Village market (outside own village) ..... 3 City market ..... 4 Neither purchased nor rented ..... 9 Others (please specify) ..... 5

## Module L2: Fish/Shrimp Pond Production and Inputs (Male)

Plot/pond/water bodies utilization in last 1 year: December 1 2013 to November 30 2014.

Name of Fish	Fish Code	Unit of measure Kg.....1 Nos. ....2	Total Production under own/share in operation	Harvest received from the shared out pond	Share of harvest given to owner (if shared pond)	Quantity consumed	Paid to the laborers	Quantity for dry fish	Given to Others	Qty sold If “0” >>next case	Where sold?	Total value of selling
Name of Fish	[Code 1]	Code ↑	QTY	QTY	QTY	QTY	QTY	QTY	QTY	QTY	[Code 3]	Tk
Name	L2_01	L2_02	L2_03	L2_04	L2_05	L2_06	L2_07	L2_08	L2_09	L2_10	L2_11	L2_12

Household Number:    

Code 1: Fish Codes			Code 2: Reason of loss code	Code 3: Where sold
Silver carp.....1	Telapia/Nailotica.....10	Prawn (Golda Chingri) .....18	Flood .....1	Farm gate (home).....1
Grass carp .....2	Pona .....11	Shrimp (Bagda Chingri).....19	Water Toxicity.....2	Village market (within own village) .....2
Mirror carp.....3	Koi .....12	Tengra/Baim.....20	Theft.....3	Village market (outside of own village) .....3
Common carp.....4	Magur .....13	Mola/Dhela/Kachki/Chapila .....21	Due to cold .....4	Town market .....4
Karfu .....5	Shingi.....14	Ilish/hilsha .....22	Other (Specify) .....5	Neither sold nor rented.....5
Rui .....6	Khalse .....15	Other Large fish.....23		Other (specify) .....9
Katla.....7	Shol/Gajar/Taki.....16	Other Small fish.....24		
Mrigel .....8	Puti/Swarputi .....17	Sea fish .....25		
Kalibaus .....9		Pangash.....26		

--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--

EXCLUDE THE FOLLOWING ITEMS: PADDY, RICE, BANANA, MANGO AND POTATO. LIST ALL SALES; EACH LINE SHOULD BE A SEPARATE TRANSACTION (SALE), NOT AGGREGATE OVER SALES FOR THAT PRODUCT.

[illegible]

Household Number:    **Code list for Module M:**

Code 1	Customer code 2	Payment code 4	Transportation code 6
Paddy/ rice ..... 1	Village collector ..... 1	Cash ..... 1	Porter/ Self carrying..... 1
Rice ..... 2	Wholesaler..... 2	Ingredients ..... 2	Rickshaw ..... 2
Wheat (a food crop) ..... 3	Cold storage owner..... 3	Part cash & part goods ..... 3	Van ..... 3
Potato ..... 4	Cold storage wholesale..... 4	Cheque ..... 4	Push van..... 4
Dal ..... 5	Collection center	Others (please specify)..... 5	Tractor ..... 5
Duck/Chicken ..... 6	of company ..... 5		Truck ..... 6
Cow/Buffalo/Milk cow ..... 7	Processing farm ..... 6	<b>Farmer's sale center code 5</b>	Motorcar ..... 7
Goat/ Lamb ..... 8	Co-operative society ..... 7	Farmer's field /	Bicycle ..... 8
Goat/Lamb ..... 9	Farmer society ..... 8	own village ..... 1	Motor bicycle..... 9
Fish ..... 10	Retailer ..... 9	Local retail market ..... 2	Horse cart..... 10
Shrimp ..... 11	Consumer ..... 10	District wholesale market . 3	Bullock cart ..... 11
Banana ..... 12	Hotel/ restaurant ..... 11	Other district	Others (please specify) ..... 12
Papaya..... 13	Others (please specify) ..... 12	Wholesale market ..... 4	From own home..... 13
Jack fruit ..... 14	<b>Customer's choice code 3</b>	Dhaka wholesale market ... 5	
Mango..... 15	Pays high/good price ..... 1	Other wholesale market .... 6	
Guava..... 16	Buys a bulk..... 2	Cold storage ..... 7	
Eggplant..... 17	Buys limited quantity ..... 3	Wholesale	
Tomato..... 18	Makes advance	collection center..... 8	
Gourd..... 19	Payment..... 4	Others (please specify)..... 9	
Palang shak ..... 20	Makes immediate		
Lal shak ..... 21	Payment..... 5		
Pui shak ..... 22	Lives nearby ..... 6		
Jute..... 23	No other option ..... 7		
Shorisha ..... 24			
Onion ..... 25			
Garlic ..... 26			
Others (specify) ..... 27			

Household Number:    **Module N: Non-agricultural Enterprises (Male)**

Ask member who is most knowledgeable about household's economic activities

Question Number	MID	Question	Response	Response Code
N01	<input type="text"/>	Has anyone in your household owned or operated any non-farm economic activity or business in the last 12 months?	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No..... 2 → End module

Enterprise	What type of business is/was this?		Who in the household made the decision to start the business?  If household member write member ID. If not, use code 2.			Who in the household would you consider the owners of the business?  If household member write member ID. If not, use code 2.			What was your profit in the last 12 months (excluding expenditures)	For how long has this enterprise been operating?		Is the business still in operation? 1 = Yes (>>N10a)	Who in the household made the decision to sell/end the business activities?  If household member write member ID. If not, use code 2.			Who in the household had control over any money from the sale or closure of the business?  If household member write member ID. If not, use code 2.			Who in the household is/was the principal manager/administrator or of the business (responsible for day to day operations)?  If household member write member ID. If not, use code 2.			Who in the household work/worked in the business?  If household member write member ID. If not, use code 2.		
No		Business Code 1	Mid/code 2	Mid/code 2	Mid/code 2	Mid/code 2	Mid/code 2	Mid/code 2	Tk	Yr	Month		Mid/code 2	Mid/code 2	Mid/code 2	Mid/code 2	Mid/code 2	Mid/code 2	Mid/code 2	Mid/code 2	Mid/code 2	Mid/code 2	Mid/code 2	Mid/code 2
<b>BID</b>		<b>N02</b>	<b>N03a</b>	<b>N03b</b>	<b>N03c</b>	<b>N04a</b>	<b>N04b</b>	<b>N04c</b>	<b>N05</b>	<b>N06a</b>	<b>N06b</b>	<b>N07</b>	<b>N08a</b>	<b>N08b</b>	<b>N08c</b>	<b>N09a</b>	<b>N09b</b>	<b>N09c</b>	<b>N10a</b>	<b>N10b</b>	<b>N10c</b>	<b>N11a</b>	<b>N11b</b>	<b>N11c</b>
i																								
ii																								
iii																								
iv																								
v																								



Household Number:    **Module N: Non-agricultural Enterprises (continued....) (Male)**

Enterprise	What type of business is/was this?		Who in the household controls/controlled the money earned from the business?			Where do you operate the enterprise?  Home...1 Fixed location outside home...2 No fixed place....3	How many months did the enterprise operate in the past 12 months?	What is your share of equity in this enterprise?	What share of profit is kept by your HH?	Who are your main customers?		Where do you sell? From farm/home1..... 1 Village market (within own village)2..... 2 Village market (outside own village)3..... 3 Town market4 ..... 4 Others (please specify) . 5	Is the enterprise registered with the govt. or local govt.?  Yes..... 1 No..... 2 N/A..... 3	What was your main source of finance for setting up the business?  (write down the 2 most important)		How many people did you employ over the past 12 months?	What problems if any have you had in running your business?  (write down the 2 most important)	
			If household member write member ID. If not, use code 2.	Mid/ code 2	Mid/ code 2					Mid/ code 2	1st			2nd	Code 3		Code 3	Number
No		Business Code 1	Mid/ code 2	Mid/ code 2	Mid/ code 2		Month	%	%	1st	2nd			Code 3	Code 3	Number	Code 4	Code 4
<b>BID</b>		<b>N02</b>	<b>N12 a</b>	<b>N12 b</b>	<b>N12 c</b>	<b>N13</b>	<b>N14</b>	<b>N15</b>	<b>N16</b>	<b>N17a</b>	<b>N17b</b>	<b>N18</b>	<b>N19</b>	<b>N20a</b>	<b>N20b</b>	<b>N21</b>	<b>N22a</b>	<b>N22b</b>
i																		
ii																		
iii																		
iv																		
v																		
vi																		

Household Number:    **Code list for module N:**

<b>Business Code1</b>	<b>Ownership/Decision-making Code 2</b>	<b>Source of finance code 3</b>	<b>Business Problems code 4</b>
Nursery .....1	All members jointly .....71	Inherited/ through gift.....1	No major problem .....1
Fishing .....2	Male outside household .....72	Own savings .....2	Inadequate capital or credit.....2
Mining and quarrying.....3	Female outside household.....73	Borrowing from relatives/ friends.....3	Inadequate tech. knowledge.....3
Manufacturing .....4	Govt / Khas land/other institutions .....74	Agricultural Dev. Bank.....4	Lack of required expertise .....4
Electricity, gas and water supply.....5	Not applicable.....98	Commercial bank.....5	High-cost of running rent. ....5
Construction.....6		Grameen bank.....6	Water supply problem .....6
Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles, and personal and household goods.....7		Other financial Inst .....7	Power supply problem .....7
Hotels and restaurants .....8		NGO/ Relief agency .....8	Problems with equipment/ spare parts.....8
Transport, storage and communications .....9		Sale of assets .....9	Government regulations .....9
Financial intermediation.....10		Money lender.....10	Lack of raw materials .....10
Real estate and business .....11		Other(specify).....11	Lack of customers .....11
Administration, security and social safety .....12		Not applicable.....12	Transport problems.....12
Education/Science .....13			Business problems owing to deterioration of laws and regulations .....13
Health and Social work .....14			Other .....14
Other social services .....15			Not applicable .....15
Own household production .....16			
Work Out of state.....17			
Food processing .....21			
Garments.....22			
Wooden furniture.....23			
Publishing/printing.....24			
Other industries.....25			
Fish farming .....26			
Forestry .....27			
Wholesale.....28			
Retailer.....29			
Other business .....30			
Transportation .....31			
Communications .....32			
Army/police/BDR .....33			
Arts/culture .....34			
Sports/tourism/leisure .....35			
Banking/finances/loans .....36			
Management and administration .....37			
Non-agricultural day labourer .....38			
Others.....39			

Household Number:    **Module O: Food Consumption (Female Enumerator) (Female)****Module O1: Purchases, Home Production and Other Sources (Female)**

Collect information for last 7 days.

Name of the item	Code	Did your household consume it in the last 7 days Yes...1 No....2	Total quantity consumed	Unit of measure? Kg .....1 Grams.....2 Liter .....3 Number ....4 Code ↑	If the unit of measure is number, then write the average weight in grams	Quantity consumed from purchased food				Quantity from own production	Quantity from other sources	
						Quantity consumed	Unit price	Total value (Tk)	Did you purchase on credit? (note: if more than half bought on credit, write 'yes') Yes...1 No....2		Quantity	Source [Code1]
	O1_01	O1_02	O1_03	O1_04	O1_05	O1_06	O1_07	O1_08	O1_09	O1_10	O1_11	O1_12
<b>Cereals</b>												
Parboiled rice (coarse)	1											
Non-parboiled rice (coarse)	2											
Fine rice	3											
Rice flour	4											
Suji (cream of wheat/barley)	5											
Wheat	6											
Atta	7											
Maida (wheat flour w/o bran)	8											
Semai/noodles	9											
Chaatu	10											
Chira (flattened rice)	11											
Muri/Khoi (puffed rice)	12											
Barley	13											
Sagu	14											
Corn	15											
Cerelac	16											
Other	901											
<b>Pulses</b>												
Lentil	21											
Chick pea	22											
Anchor daal	23											
Black gram	24											
Khesari	25											
Mung	26											
Pea	27											
Shem bichi	28											
Other pulses	902											
<b>Edible oil</b>												
Soybean	31											
Mustard	32											
Dalda/banspati	33											
Ghee	34											
Palm oil	35											
Sesame oil	36											

Household Number:    

Name of the item	Code	Did your household consume it in the last 7 days Yes...1 No....2	Total quantity consumed	Unit of measure? Kg .....1 Grams.....2 Liter .....3 Number ....4	If the unit of measure is number, then write the average weight in grams	Quantity consumed from purchased food				Quantity from own production	Quantity from other sources	
						Quantity consumed	Unit price	Total value	Did you purchase on credit? (note: if more than half bought on credit, write 'yes') Yes...1 No....2		Quantity	Source
				Code ↑				(Tk)				[Code1]
	O1_01	O1_02	O1_03	O1_04	O1_05	O1_06	O1_07	O1_08	O1_09	O1_10	O1_11	O1_12
Other oil	903											
<b>Vegetables</b>												
Patal	41											
Bitter gourd	42											
Okra	43											
Eggplant	44											
BT Brinjal	441											
Tomato	45											
Pumpkin	46											
Sweet gourd	47											
Ash gourd	48											
Long bean	49											
Water gourd	50											
Sheem	51											
Carrot	52											
Radish	53											
Cauliflower	54											
Green banana	55											
Papaya	56											
Green chili	57											
Cucumber	58											
Kachu (arum)	59											
Danta (amaranth)	60											
Potato	61											
White Sweet Potato	621											
Orange Flesh Sweet Potato	622											
Green mango	63											
Onion	64											
Garlic	65											
Dhundal	66											
Shapla	67											
Kachur lati	68											
Jhinga (ribbed gourd)	69											
Green pea	70											
Fig	71											
Drum stick	72											
Snake gourd	73											
Green jackfruit	74											
Kolar mocha	75											
Mete alu	76											
Beher gura	77											
Soybean bori	78											
Jack fruit seed	79											

Household Number:    

Name of the item	Code	Did your household consume it in the last 7 days Yes...1 No....2	Total quantity consumed	Unit of measure? Kg .....1 Grams.....2 Liter .....3 Number ....4	If the unit of measure is number, then write the average weight in grams	Quantity consumed from purchased food				Quantity from own production	Quantity from other sources	
						Quantity consumed	Unit price	Total value	Did you purchase on credit? (note: if more than half bought on credit, write 'yes') Yes...1 No....2		Quantity	Source
				Code ↑				(Tk)				[Code1]
	O1_01	O1_02	O1_03	O1_04	O1_05	O1_06	O1_07	O1_08	O1_09	O1_10	O1_11	O1_12
Cabbage	80											
Kakrol	81											
Shalgom	82											
Other	904											
<b>Leafy vegetables</b>												
Pui (Indian spinach)	86											
Lal Shak (red amaranth)	87											
Bathua	88											
Bokful	89											
Cabbage	90											
Danta Shak	91											
Helencha	92											
Kalmi Shak	93											
Kachu Shak	94											
Kalo kachu Shak	95											
Katanate	96											
Lau Shak	97											
Pat Shak	98											
Dheki Shak	99											
Dhanial Shak	100											
Palang Shak (spinach)	101											
Onion/garlic stalk	102											
Pea leaves	103											
Drumstick leaves	104											
Mustard leaves	105											
Radish leaves	106											
Mixed leafy vegetables	107											
Dudhali Pata	108											
Black gram leaves	109											
Shechi Shak	110											
Swett gourd leaves	111											
Khesari Shak	112											
Geema Shak	113											
Neem Shak	114											
Darkuni Shak	115											
Other leafy vegetables	905											
<b>Meat, eggs and milk</b>												
Beef/buffalo	121											
Mutton	122											
Chicken	123											
Duck	124											
Pigeon	125											
Bids/bok/gughu	126											

Household Number:    

Name of the item	Code	Did your household consume it in the last 7 days Yes...1 No....2	Total quantity consumed	Unit of measure? Kg .....1 Grams.....2 Liter .....3 Number ....4	If the unit of measure is number, then write the average weight in grams	Quantity consumed from purchased food				Quantity from own production	Quantity from other sources	
						Quantity consumed	Unit price	Total value	Did you purchase on credit? (note: if more than half bought on credit, write 'yes') Yes...1 No....2		Quantity	Source
				Code ↑				(Tk)				[Code1]
	<b>O1_01</b>	<b>O1_02</b>	<b>O1_03</b>	<b>O1_04</b>	<b>O1_05</b>	<b>O1_06</b>	<b>O1_07</b>	<b>O1_08</b>	<b>O1_09</b>	<b>O1_10</b>	<b>O1_11</b>	<b>O1_12</b>
Liver	127											
Stomach of beef/goat	128											
Dried meat	129											
Egg	130											
Fish egg	131											
Milk	132											
Powdered Milk	133											
Condensed Milk	134											
Butter	135											
Other meat	906											
<b>Fruits</b>												
Mango	141											
Banana	142											
Papaya	143											
Orange	144											
Apple	145											
Coconut	146											
Jack Fruit	147											
Litchis	148											
Black berry	149											
Bel	150											
Pomelo	151											
Grapes	152											
Amra	153											
Karambola	154											
Guava	155											
Jujube/dried jujube	156											
Olive	157											
Tamarind	158											
Dalim	159											
Lemon	160											
Dates	161											
Sugarcane	162											
Green Coconut	163											
Ata (bullock's heart)	164											
Chalta	165											
Tarmuj (Watermelon)	166											
Bangi (Musk melon)	167											
Pineapple	168											
Sobeda	169											
Jaamrul	170											
Myrobalan/ Indian Gooseberry	317											

Household Number:    

Name of the item	Code	Did your household consume it in the last 7 days Yes...1 No....2	Total quantity consumed	Unit of measure? Kg .....1 Grams.....2 Liter .....3 Number ....4	If the unit of measure is number, then write the average weight in grams	Quantity consumed from purchased food				Quantity from own production	Quantity from other sources	
						Quantity consumed	Unit price	Total value	Did you purchase on credit? (note: if more than half bought on credit, write 'yes') Yes...1 No....2		Quantity	Source
				Code ↑				(Tk)				[Code1]
	<b>01_01</b>	<b>01_02</b>	<b>01_03</b>	<b>01_04</b>	<b>01_05</b>	<b>01_06</b>	<b>01_07</b>	<b>01_08</b>	<b>01_09</b>	<b>01_10</b>	<b>01_11</b>	<b>01_12</b>
Water Caltrop	319											
Other fruit	907											
<b>Fish (large)</b>												
Rui	176											
Katla	177											
Mrigel	178											
Kalibaus	179											
Surma	180											
Chital	181											
Boal	182											
Aair	183											
Pangash	184											
Ritha	185											
Hilsa	186											
Jatka	187											
Grass Carp	188											
Mirror Carp	189											
Silver Carp	190											
Telapia	191											
Swarputi	192											
Chital	193											
Taki	194											
Mague	195											
Singi	196											
Baim	197											
Koi	198											
Meni	199											
Shapla/padda/rupsha fish	200											
Bagda Chingree	201											
Golda Chingree	202											
Tortoise meat	203											
Poona fish	204											
Dried fish	205											
Other big fish	908											
<b>Fish (small)</b>												
Gura mach	211											
Panch mishali	212											
Puti	213											
Tengra	214											
Pabda	215											
Moa/mola	216											
Dhela	217											
Batashi	218											

Household Number:    

Name of the item	Code	Did your household consume it in the last 7 days Yes...1 No....2	Total quantity consumed	Unit of measure? Kg .....1 Grams.....2 Liter .....3 Number ....4	If the unit of measure is number, then write the average weight in grams	Quantity consumed from purchased food				Quantity from own production	Quantity from other sources	
						Quantity consumed	Unit price	Total value	Did you purchase on credit? (note: if more than half bought on credit, write 'yes') Yes...1 No....2		Quantity	Source
				Code ↑				(Tk)				[Code1]
	O1_01	O1_02	O1_03	O1_04	O1_05	O1_06	O1_07	O1_08	O1_09	O1_10	O1_11	O1_12
Kachki	219											
Chanda	220											
Khalisa	221											
Chela	222											
Chapila	223											
Kajari	224											
Tatkeni	225											
Bata	226											
Ghutum	227											
Bele	228											
Chewa	229											
Poa	230											
Foli	231											
Bacha	232											
Baicha	233											
Kaikla	234											
Darkini	235											
Palshe	236											
Harkun	237											
Karfu fish	238											
Kakra	239											
Small prawn	240											
Dried small shrimp/prawn	241											
Dried small fish	242											
Fermented fish	243											
Other small fish	909											
<b>Spices</b>												
Dried chili	246											
Turmeric (not dried)	247											
Turmeric (dried)	248											
Jira	249											
Elachi	250											
Cinnamon	251											
Salt (Ordinary)	2521											
Salt (Iodine)	2522											
Panchforan	253											
Coriander	254											
Ginger	255											
Garam Masala	256											
Black cumin	257											
Mustard	258											
Til (sesame)	259											
Mouri	260											



Household Number:    

Name of the item	Code	Did your household consume it in the last 7 days Yes...1 No....2	Total quantity consumed	Unit of measure? Kg .....1 Grams.....2 Liter .....3 Number ....4	If the unit of measure is number, then write the average weight in grams	Quantity consumed from purchased food				Quantity from own production	Quantity from other sources	
						Quantity consumed	Unit price	Total value	Did you purchase on credit? (note: if more than half bought on credit, write 'yes') Yes...1 No....2		Quantity	Source
				Code ↑				(Tk)				[Code1]
	O1_01	O1_02	O1_03	O1_04	O1_05	O1_06	O1_07	O1_08	O1_09	O1_10	O1_11	O1_12
Babuni/randhuni	261											
Tishi	262											
Tejpata	263											
Baking powder	264											
Raisins	318											
Chui jhaal	323											
Other	910											
<b>Other food</b>												
Sugar	266											
Gur	267											
Misri/tal misri	268											
Tea leaves	269											
Badam (ground nut)	270											
Honey	271											
<b>Drinks and beverages</b>												
Tea –prepared	272											
Coke/ Seven-up etc./Pepsi/RC/Urocola etc.	273											
Packaged Juice	274											
Horlicks/Bournvita/Tang	275											
Sugarcane/palm/date juice	276											
<b>Other foods prepared outside home</b>												
Rice/Jao	277											
Panta Bhaat	278											
Khichuri	279											
Polao/Biryani/Tehari	280											
Ruti/Parota	281											
Bonroti/paoroti	282											
Burger	283											
Paes/firmi/cooked firmi	284											
Pitha	285											
Halua	286											
Bharta	287											
Bhaji	288											
Jhol curry	289											
Bhuna curry	290											
Daal	291											
Salad	292											
Sweets	293											
Curd	294											
Alur chap	295											
Singara	296											

Household Number:

--	--	--	--

Name of the item	Code	Did your household consume it in the last 7 days Yes...1 No....2	Total quantity consumed	Unit of measure? Kg .....1 Grams.....2 Liter .....3 Number ....4	If the unit of measure is number, then write the average weight in grams	Quantity consumed from purchased food				Quantity from own production	Quantity from other sources	
						Quantity consumed	Unit price	Total value	Did you purchase on credit? (note: if more than half bought on credit, write 'yes') Yes...1 No....2		Quantity	Source
				Code ↑				(Tk)				[Code1]
	<b>O1_01</b>	<b>O1_02</b>	<b>O1_03</b>	<b>O1_04</b>	<b>O1_05</b>	<b>O1_06</b>	<b>O1_07</b>	<b>O1_08</b>	<b>O1_09</b>	<b>O1_10</b>	<b>O1_11</b>	<b>O1_12</b>
Puri	297											
Piaju	298											
Chhola/ghugni/boot	299											
Achar/Chatni	300											
Chotpoti	301											
Chanachur	302											
Biscuit	303											
Cake	304											
Patties	305											
Chips	306											
Chocolate	307											
Chewing gum	308											
Gaja	309											
Murali	310											
Nimki	311											
Any fried food	312											
Any boiled food	313											
Tobacco	314											
Betel Leaf	315											
Supari	316											
Taalr shaash	320											
Ice Cream	321											

Household Number:    

Sl no	Question	Response	Response Code
<b>O1_13</b>	Where did you buy most of the food items from?	<input type="text"/>	From farm/home ..... 1 Village market (within own village) ..... 2 Village market (outside own village) ..... 3 City market ..... 4 Others (please specify) ..... 5

<b>Code 1: Quantity from other sources</b> Loan from friend/relative ..... 1 Gift from friend/relative ..... 2 Wages ..... 3 Collected ..... 4	Government program ..... 5 NGO program ..... 6 Begged ..... 7 Hunted/Fished ..... 8 Not applicable ..... 9
--	--

## Module O2: Household Food Inventory on the Day of Survey (Female)

(As observed and weighed by enumerator)

Item	Item Code	Quantity	Unit
			Kg. .... 1 Gram ..... 2 Liter ..... 3
			Code ↑
<b>O2_01</b>	<b>O2_02</b>	<b>O2_03</b>	<b>O2_04</b>
Paddy	1		
Rice	2		
Atta	3		
Cooking Oil	4		
Pulses	5		

## Module O3: Purchases, Home Production and Other Sources: Recall Period 7 Days (Female)

Member	Code	The number of members who consumed everyday						
		Day 1 (yesterday)	Day 2 (previous day)	Day 3 (previous day)	Day 4 (previous day)	Day 5 (previous day)	Day 6 (previous day)	Day 7 (previous day)
	<b>O3_01</b>	<b>O3_02</b>	<b>O3_03</b>	<b>O3_04</b>	<b>O3_05</b>	<b>O3_06</b>	<b>O3_07</b>	<b>O3_08</b>
<10 year old male	1							
<10 year old female	2							
>10 year old male	3							
>10 year old female	4							

Household Number:    **Module P: Non-food Expenditure (Male)****Module P1: Non-food Expenditure Monthly Recall (Male)**

Item Name	Expenses Code	Cash expenditure	Where do you buy most of the items from? From farm/home .....1 Village market (within own village).....2 Village market (outside own village) .....3 City market .....4 Others (please specify) .....5	If not purchased	
				Value	Source: Friend/neighbors /relatives ..... 1 Own craftsmanship or stock ..... 2 Collected ..... 3 Other ..... 4
		(Tk)		(Tk)	Code ↑
	<b>P1_01</b>	<b>P1_02</b>	<b>P1_03</b>	<b>P1_04</b>	<b>P1_05</b>
<b>FUEL AND LIGHTING</b>					
Firewood	1				
Cow dung/cakes/bhushi/wood-powder	2				
Jute stick	3				
Kerosene	4				
Agri by products fuel: paddy, hag, pressed sugarcane and dried com plants, etc.	5				
Gas (natural, bio-gas)/LPG	6				
Electricity	7				
Pit coal, char coal, wood coal	8				
Other fuels and light (e.g. matches and candles etc.)	9				
<b>COSMETICS AND OTHER EXPENSES</b>					
Snow, cream, powder	10				
Perfume etc.	11				
Hair cutting, styling, shaving, etc.	12				
Hair oil, hair cream, combs, clips, etc.	13				
Razor, razor blades, shaving cream and lotions, etc.	14				
Lipstick, nail-polish, etc.	15				
Beautifying items (hair ribbon, churi, kajal, etc.)	16				
<b>WASHING AND CLEANING EXPENSES</b>					
Bath soap, shampoo, toothpaste, etc.	17				
Washing soap, powder for cloths	18				
Washing/ laundry expenses	19				
Bleaching powder, soda etc.	20				
Vim/ dish cleaning supplies	21				
Finis/ phenyl/ other household cleaning supplies	22				
Toilet papers	23				
Mosquito coil	24				
Mosquito spray	25				
Women's sanitary napkin	48				

Household Number:    

Item Name	Expenses Code	Cash expenditure	Where do you buy most of the items from? From farm/home .....1 Village market (within own village).....2 Village market (outside own village) .....3 City market .....4 Others (please specify) .....5	If not purchased	
				Value	Source: Friend/neighbors /relatives ..... 1 Own craftsmanship or stock ..... 2 Collected ..... 3 Other ..... 4
		(Tk)		(Tk)	Code ↑
	<b>P1_01</b>	<b>P1_02</b>	<b>P1_03</b>	<b>P1_04</b>	<b>P1_05</b>
Diaper for baby	49				
<b>TRANSPORT/ TRAVEL AND OTHER MISC. CHARGES</b>					
Bus fare	26				
Rickshaw/ van fare	27				
Taxi/ tempoo/ mishuk fare	28				
Boat/ launch fare	29				
Train fare	30				
Other transport fare (specify)	31				
Bicycle maintenance, tyres, tubes repairs etc.	32				
Motor-cycle maintenance, repairs, etc.	33				
Car maintenance, repairs, etc.	34				
Boat maintenance, repairs, etc.	35				
Petrol	36				
Diesel	37				
Motor oil/CNG etc.	38				
Other transport, repair and maintenance.	39				
Telephone bill/ charges/mobile	40				
Telegram, postal and courier service expenses, etc.	41				
Salaries and wages of servants	42				
Salaries and wages of drivers	43				
Salaries and wages of others including guards, gardeners, housekeepers etc.	44				
Other contingencies expenses (specify)	45				
Electricity (generator)	46				
Electricity (solar)	47				

Household Number:    **Module P2: Non-food Expenditure Annual Recall (Male)**

Item Name	Expenses Code	If purchased			If not purchased		
		How many did you buy?	Cash expenditure	Where do you buy most of the items from? From farm/home .....1 Village market (within own village) .....2 Village market (outside own village) .....3 City market .....4 Others (please specify).....5	How many did you produce at home/receive as gift?	Value	Source: Friends/Relatives/Neighbors/others...1 own craftsmanship or stock.....2 Collected .....3 Others.....4
		(Number)	(Tk)		(Number)	(Tk)	Code
	P2_01	P2_02	P2_03	P2_04	P2_05	P2_06	P2_07
<b>For adult:</b>							
Lungi/dhuti	51						
Shirts	52						
Pant	53						
Saree	54						
Blouse/ petticoat	55						
Salwar kameez/ Orna	56						
Punjabi/ Pajamas	57						
Suit, overcoat, ashkan, etc.	58						
Sweaters, Jacket, pullovers, mufflers, etc.	59						
Underwear etc.	60						
Socks, handkerchiefs, scarves, caps, neckties etc.	61						
Other (specify)	62						
<b>For children:</b>							
Lungi/dhuti	63						
Full pant	64						
Half pant	65						
Shirts	66						
T-shirt	67						
Frocks, dresses, babysuit etc.	68						
Socks, handkerchiefs, scarves, caps, neckties etc.	69						
Sweaters, Jacket, pullovers, mufflers, etc.	70						
Other for children (specify)	71						
<b>Both</b>							
Towel, Gamcha	72						
Chador, shawl, etc.	73						
Other (specify)	74						
<b>CLOTHING MATERIAL AND TAILORING</b>							
Clothing material and tailoring	75						
Mill-made cloth/ fabric	76						

Household Number:    

Item Name	Expenses Code	If purchased			If not purchased		
		How many did you buy?	Cash expenditure	Where do you buy most of the items from? From farm/home .....1 Village market (within own village) .....2 Village market (outside own village) .....3 City market .....4 Others (please specify).....5	How many did you produce at home/receive as gift?	Value	Source: Friends/Relatives/Neighbors/others...1 own craftsmanship or stock.....2 Collected .....3 Others.....4
		(Number)	(Tk)		(Number)	(Tk)	Code
	P2_01	P2_02	P2_03	P2_04	P2_05	P2_06	P2_07
Hand loom cloth/ fabric	77						
Drill and other cloth for trousers	78						
Woolen cloth	79						
Silk	80						
Artificial silk etc.	81						
Other artificial-yarn made cloths	82						
Tailoring expenses	83						
Other clothing related expenses	84						
<b>FOOTWEAR</b>							
Leather shoes	85						
Leather sandal-shoes	86						
Leather sandal	87						
Plastic shoes	88						
Plastic sandal-shoes	89						
Other sandal	90						
Canvas shoes, sports shoes, etc.	91						
Wooden sandals	92						
Shoe brush, polish, cleaning supplies, etc.	93						
Maintenance and repair expenses of foot wear	94						
Other expenses regarding footwear	95						
<b>HOUSEHOLD-USE TEXTILES, ETC.</b>							
Quilt/blanket/Katha	96						
Toshok	97						
Jajim	98						
Foam sheet	99						
Bed sheets	100						
Bed cover	101						
Pillows, cushions	102						
Pillow cover, cushion cover	103						
Table cover	104						
Curtain	105						
Mosquito netting	106						
Other (specify)	107						

Household Number:    

Item Name	Expenses Code	If purchased			If not purchased		
		How many did you buy?	Cash expenditure	Where do you buy most of the items from? From farm/home .....1 Village market (within own village) .....2 Village market (outside own village) .....3 City market .....4 Others (please specify).....5	How many did you produce at home/receive as gift?	Value	Source: Friends/Relatives/Neighbors/others...1 own craftsmanship or stock.....2 Collected .....3 Others.....4
		(Number)	(Tk)		(Number)	(Tk)	Code
	P2_01	P2_02	P2_03	P2_04	P2_05	P2_06	P2_07
<b>HOUSING RELATED EXPENSES</b>							
House rent (rented house)	108						
Imputed rent (owner-occupied or other)	109						
Water/ sewerage charges	110						
Home additions/ improvements	111						
Painting	112						
Disaster-related maintenance/ repair	113						
Other routine maintenance/ repair	114						
Municipal tax	115						
Other related services/ expenses	116						
<b>MEDICAL TREATMENT EXPENSES (MALE)</b>							
Doctor's fees	117						
Other practitioner's fees (homeopath etc.)	118						
Medicines	119						
Ayurvedic/ Kabiraji	120						
Medical Tests (X-ray, blood, urine etc.)	121						
Hospitalization, clinic charges, etc.	122						
Dental related expenses	123						
Spectacles	124						
Hearing aids	125						
Crutches	126						
Health-related travel/ incidental expenses	127						
<b>MEDICAL TREATMENT EXPENSES (FEMALE)</b>							
Doctor's fees	128						
Other practitioner's fees (homeopath etc.)	129						
Medicines	130						
Ayurvedic/ Kabiraji	131						
Medical Tests (X-ray, blood, urine etc.)	132						



Household Number:    

Item Name	Expenses Code	If purchased			If not purchased		
		How many did you buy?	Cash expenditure	Where do you buy most of the items from? From farm/home .....1 Village market (within own village) .....2 Village market (outside own village) .....3 City market .....4 Others (please specify).....5	How many did you produce at home/receive as gift?	Value	Source: Friends/Relatives/Neighbors/others...1 own craftsmanship or stock.....2 Collected .....3 Others.....4
		(Number)	(Tk)		(Number)	(Tk)	Code
	P2_01	P2_02	P2_03	P2_04	P2_05	P2_06	P2_07
Hospitalization, clinic charges, etc.	133						
Dental related expenses	134						
Spectacles	135						
Hearing aids	136						
Crutches	137						
Maternity expenses	138						
Health-related travel/ incidental expenses	139						
<b>EDUCATIONAL EXPENSES (MALE)</b>							
Registration fees	140						
Examination fees	141						
Annual fees	142						
School fees	143						
Personal Teaching expenses	144						
Text book/ note books/ stationary	145						
Hostel Expenses	146						
Other	147						
<b>EDUCATIONAL EXPENSES (FEMALE)</b>							
Registration fees	148						
Examination fees	149						
Annual fees	150						
School fees	151						
Personal Teaching expenses	152						
Text book/ note books/ stationary	153						
Hostel Expenses	154						
Other	155						
<b>REMITTANCES, CEREMONIES, GIFTS, ETC.</b>							
Remittances to others living separately	156						
Zakat	157						
Fitra	158						
Donation/ Sadqa	159						
Qurbani	160						

Household Number:    

Item Name	Expenses Code	If purchased			If not purchased		
		How many did you buy?	Cash expenditure	Where do you buy most of the items from? From farm/home .....1 Village market (within own village) .....2 Village market (outside own village) .....3 City market .....4 Others (please specify).....5	How many did you produce at home/receive as gift?	Value	Source: Friends/Relatives/Neighbors/others...1 own craftsmanship or stock.....2 Collected .....3 Others.....4
		(Number)	(Tk)		(Number)	(Tk)	Code
	P2_01	P2_02	P2_03	P2_04	P2_05	P2_06	P2_07
Religious functions (milad etc.)	161						
Expenditure on Hajj	162						
Expenditure on Pilgrimage	163						
Expenditure on marriage	164						
Expenditure on births	165						
Expenditure on deaths	166						
Other (specific)	167						
<b>RECREATION &amp; LEISURE, ETC.</b>							
Books, newspaper, magazines, story books	168						
Cinema	169						
Theater	170						
Variety shows, concerts, etc.	171						
Sporting expenses, club membership fees, etc.	172						
Video cassette purchases and rental etc.	173						
Audio cassette purchases etc.	174						
Photography	175						
TV/ video/ satellite license fees, etc.	176						
Other recreation, marriage day/birthday, tourism & leisure related expenses	177						
<b>TAXES, INTEREST, FINES, ETC.</b>							
Income tax	178						
Bank interest charge, Payment of banking charge	179						
Fines	180						
Legal practitioner fees	181						
Other legal expenses	182						
Property registration fees	183						
Other (specify)	184						
<b>COOKING EQUIPMENT</b>							
Glass/china/clay plates and dishes etc.	185						

Household Number:    

Item Name	Expenses Code	If purchased			If not purchased		
		How many did you buy?	Cash expenditure	Where do you buy most of the items from? From farm/home .....1 Village market (within own village) .....2 Village market (outside own village) .....3 City market .....4 Others (please specify).....5	How many did you produce at home/receive as gift?	Value	Source: Friends/Relatives/Neighbors/others...1 own craftsmanship or stock.....2 Collected .....3 Others.....4
		(Number)	(Tk)		(Number)	(Tk)	Code
	P2_01	P2_02	P2_03	P2_04	P2_05	P2_06	P2_07
Refrigerators	186						
Stove (electric/ gas/ kerosene)	187						
Pots/ pans	188						
Other kitchen ware and utensils	189						
spoons/ forks/ knives etc.	190						
Micro oven/Pressure cooker	191						
Others	192						
<b>FURNITURE</b>							
Bed/Chowki	193						
Table/Chair/Dressing Table	194						
Sofa	195						
Wood/Iron							
Almirah/Wardrobe/Bookshelf	196						
Trunk/Suitcase	197						
Costs of Furniture							
Building/Repair/Polish	198						
Other furniture related cost	199						
<b>PERSONAL ARTICLES</b>							
Gold Jewelry	200						
Silver Jewelry	201						
Imitation Jewelry	202						
Purses/ money bags	203						
Vanity bags	204						
Umbrella, walking stick	205						
Tie-pin, cigarette cases, lighter etc.	206						
Wrist watch/ clock etc.	207						
Other personal use items (belts, etc.>)	208						
<b>MISC. HOUSEHOLD DURABLE</b>							
Radio	210						
Two-in-one	211						
Black & White Television	212						
Colored Television	213						
VDO game set	214						
VCD/ VCR/dish antenna/cable membership fees	215						

Household Number:    

Item Name	Expenses Code	If purchased			If not purchased		
		How many did you buy?	Cash expenditure	Where do you buy most of the items from? From farm/home .....1 Village market (within own village) .....2 Village market (outside own village) .....3 City market .....4 Others (please specify).....5	How many did you produce at home/receive as gift?	Value	Source: Friends/Relatives/Neighbors/others...1 own craftsmanship or stock.....2 Collected .....3 Others.....4
		(Number)	(Tk)		(Number )	(Tk)	Code
	<b>P2_01</b>	<b>P2_02</b>	<b>P2_03</b>	<b>P2_04</b>	<b>P2_05</b>	<b>P2_06</b>	<b>P2_07</b>
Washing machine, iron, etc.	216						
Guitar/ orchestra/ harmonium	217						
Typewriter, personal computer etc.	218						
Lenten/ chimney lamp etc.	219						
Electric fans, air-conditioners, coolers, etc.	220						
Cameras/ camcorders/video camera	221						
<b>INSURANCE EXPENDITURE</b>	222						
Life insurance	223						
Health insurance	224						
General insurance	225						

Household Number:    **Module Q: Housing (Male)**

Ask of household head or other senior member of household

Question number	Question	Response	Response option
Q01.	Do you own this house, do you use it for free, or do you rent this house?	<input type="text"/>	Owned ..... 1 Free ..... 2 Rented..... 3 (Go to Q03)
Q02.	Estimate the <u>monthly</u> rent you could receive if you rented this dwelling or one exactly like it to another person?	<input type="text"/>	Taka (Go to Q04) (if don't know.....9999)
Q03.	How much <u>monthly</u> rent do you pay for this dwelling?	<input type="text"/>	Taka
Q04.	How many years ago was this house built? How old is it?	<input type="text"/>	Years (if don't know.....9999)
Q05.	If this household shares space with another household, how many households live in this house?		Number (write 0 if no sharing)
Q06.	<u>OBSERVE</u> What type of dwelling does the household live in?	<input type="text"/>	No sign of damage ..... 1 Slightly damaged ..... 2 Somewhat damaged ..... 3 Very damaged ..... 4 In a very poor state..... 5
Q07.	<u>OBSERVE</u> The <u>outer walls</u> of the main dwelling of the household are predominantly made of what material?	<input type="text"/>	Concrete/Brick ..... 1 Tin/CI Sheet..... 2 Wood ..... 3 Mud ..... 4 Bamboo..... 5 Jute straw ..... 6 Plastic /Polythene..... 7 Cardboard/paper ..... 8 Golpaata/Palm leaf ..... 9 Grass/Straw ..... 10 Other (specify) ..... 11
Q08.	<u>OBSERVE</u> The <u>roof</u> of the main dwelling is predominantly made of what material?	<input type="text"/>	Concrete/Brick ..... 1 Tin/CI Sheet..... 2 Wood ..... 3 Mud ..... 4 Bamboo..... 5 Jute straw ..... 6 Plastic /Polythene..... 7 Cardboard/paper ..... 8 Golpaata/Palm leaf ..... 9 Grass/Straw ..... 10 Other (specify) ..... 11

Household Number:    

Question number	Question	Response	Response option
Q09.	<i>OBSERVE</i> The <u>floor</u> of the main dwelling is predominantly made of what material?	<input type="text"/>	Concrete/Brick ..... 1 Tin/CI Sheet ..... 2 Wood ..... 3 Mud ..... 4 Bamboo ..... 5 Jute straw ..... 6 Plastic /Polythene ..... 7 Cardboard/paper ..... 8 Golpaata/Palm leaf ..... 9 Grass/Straw ..... 10 Other (specify) ..... 11
Q10	How many rooms does your household occupy?	<input type="text"/>	Number (Exclude rooms used for business)
Q11	How many rooms are used for sleeping?	<input type="text"/>	Number
Q12	<i>OBSERVE</i> What is the total floor area of the dwelling in square feet? (measuring tape to be provided)	<input type="text"/>	Square feet
Q13	Does this household have an electricity connection?	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2>>Q16
Q14	How often does the electricity supply go off?	<input type="text"/>	Never ..... 1 Rarely ..... 2 Less than half the time ..... 3 About half the time ..... 4 More than half ..... 5 Almost always ..... 6
Q15	How much was the electricity cost last month?	<input type="text"/>	Taka
Q16.	What is your main source of <u>cooking fuel</u> ?	<input type="text"/>	Electricity ..... 1>>Q18 Supply gas ..... 2 LPG ..... 3 Kerosene ..... 4 Firewood ..... 5 Dried cow dung ..... 6 Coal ..... 7 Rice bran/saw dust ..... 8 Dried leaves ..... 9 Other (specify) ..... 10
Q17	What was the total cost for cooking fuel in the household in the past month?	<input type="text"/>	Taka
Q18.	What is your main source of <u>lighting fuel</u> ?	<input type="text"/>	Electricity ..... 1>>Q19a Private Generator ..... 2 Solar electricity ..... 3 Kerosene ..... 4 Candles ..... 5 Torch/fire skewer ..... 6 Others ..... 7

Household Number:    

Question number	Question	Response	Response option
Q19	What was the total cost for lighting fuel in the household in the past month?	<input type="text"/>	Taka
Q19a	Has the household used biogas for any purpose?		Yes, my own plant ..... 1 Yes, renting via line ..... 2 No ..... 3>>Q20
Q19b	If yes, for what purpose was biogas used?		Only for cooking ..... 1 Only for lighting ..... 2 For both lighting and cooking ..... 3 Business ..... 4 Business and for lighting or cooking ..... 5 Others ..... 6
Q19c	If yes, then from which year?		Year
Q20	How many cellular telephones are there in working condition?	<input type="text"/>	Number (if no cell phones exist then record 0)
Q20a	Do you have a personal cellular telephone? If yes, can you please give me your number?	Y/N <input type="text"/> MID <input type="text"/> Mobile No. <input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2
Q20b	Does anyone else in the household have a cellphone?	Y/N <input type="text"/> MID <input type="text"/> Mobile No. <input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2
Q20c	Do you use mobile phone to transfer cash?		Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2
Q20d	If yes, I transfer using	Y/N <input type="text"/> MID <input type="text"/> Mobile No. <input type="text"/>	Bkash ..... 1 Ucash ..... 2 Mcash ..... 3 DBBL Mobile ..... 4 Other mobile banking(specify) ..... 5 No mobile banking available ..... 6 No one in the HH has a mobile phone... 7
Q21	What was the total cost for cell phone service for all household members last month?	<input type="text"/>	Taka

Household Number:    **Module R: Sanitation and Water (Male)**

Question number	Question	Response			Response Code
<b>R01</b>	What type of latrine do you use?	<input type="text"/>			None (open field) ..... 1 Kutcha (fixed place) ..... 2 Pucca (unsealed)..... 3 Sanitary without flush (water sealed) ..... 4 Sanitary with flush (water sealed) ..... 5 Community latrine..... 6 Other (specify)..... 7
<b>R01a</b>	What type of latrine do you use? Can I see the latrine that is used by your household members?	<input type="text"/>			<i>Note: Please observe and write the type of the latrine</i> Open field..... 1 Latrine, slab cannot be cleaned..... 2 Latrine, slab can be cleaned(concrete/china) 3
<b>R01b</b>	Where does the discharged material go?				Directly to the pond, canal or other water body....1 Sealed pit..... 2
<b>R01c</b>	<i>Please observe:</i> only if the latrine is made by slab that can be cleaned (made of concrete/china)				Flush at septic..... 1 Can be flushed..... 2 Cannot be flushed..... 3
<b>R01d</b>	<i>Please observe:</i> only if the latrine is made by slab that can be cleaned (made of concrete/china)				Sanitary latrine(low pan) has curved piped outlet (broken) ..... 1 Sanitary latrine(low pan) has curved piped outlet (not broken/in a good condition) 2
<b>R01e</b>	Do you share this latrine with other household				Yes ..... 1 No..... 2
<b>R01f</b>	If yes, how many households use it?				No. of hh.....
<b>R01g</b>	Is there any member/members in the hh who very rarely or does/do not use the latrine?				Yes ..... 1 No..... 2
<b>R01h</b>	If yes, who are they?	<b>MID</b>	<b>MID</b>	<b>MID</b>	Write mid
<b>R01i</b>	Where did your child whose age is less than 3 years defecate the last time?				Open field/space ..... 1 Inside home ..... 2 Inside the latrine used by the hh ..... 3 Latrine of some other hh..... 4 Not applicable ..... 5>R01K
<b>R01j</b>	Where was the waste of your less than 3 year old child's last defecation thrown?				In a definite place of a field where we usually throw other hh waste...1 Latrine that we usually use.....2 Some other place.....3
<b>R01k</b>	Please Observe: Is there any arrangement for hand wash near the latrine? (cannot be any further than 10 steps from the latrine)				Yes ..... 1 No..... 2
<b>R01L</b>	I can see that there is/ is not an arrangement to wash hands near the latrine. Is there any other hand wash area inside the household?				Dining area ..... 1 Kitchen..... 2 Others ..... 3 No definite place for handwash.....9



Household Number:    

Question number	Question	Response	Response Code
<b>R01m</b>	Please Observe: Is there water in that hand wash area?		Yes ..... 1 No..... 2
<b>R01n</b>	Please Observe: Is there any cleansing agent at the hand wash area?		Yes ..... 1 No..... 2
<b>R01o</b>	If yes, then list all the items that are there in the hand wash area.		Soap..... 1 Liquid soap..... 2 Detergent powder ..... 3 Ash/earth ..... 4 Others ..... 5
<b>R02</b>	Does the household have access to a water supply?	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No..... 2
<b>R03</b>	What is the source of water used for other purposes than drinking?	<input type="text"/>	Supply Water (piped) inside house ..... 1 Supply Water (piped), outside ..... 2 Own tube well ..... 3 Community tubewell ..... 4 Rain water ..... 5 Ring Well/ Indara ..... 6 Pond/River/ Canal ..... 7 Bottled water ..... 8 Shallow tubewell for irrigation ..... 9 Deep tubewell for irrigation ..... 10 Other (specify)..... 11 Other tubewell ..... 12
<b>R04</b>	Is the source of drinking water same as the source of water used for other purposes?	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1>>R11 No..... 2
<b>R05</b>	Source of drinking water		Supply Water (piped) inside house ..... 1 Supply Water (piped), outside ..... 2 Own tube well ..... 3 Community tubewell ..... 4 Rain water ..... 5 Ring Well/ Indara ..... 6 Pond/River/ Canal ..... 7 Bottled water ..... 8 Shallow tubewell for irrigation ..... 9 Deep tubewell for irrigation ..... 10 Other (specify)..... 11 Other tubewell ..... 12
<b>R11</b>	What is the distance of the main source of drinking water from the household?		Meter
<b>R11A</b>	How long does it take to travel to the source of water, collect water and return to the household?	<input type="text"/>	Less than 5 minutes ..... 1 6-15 minutes ..... 2 16-30 minutes ..... 3 31-60 minutes ..... 4 More than 1 hour ..... 5
<b>R11B</b>	How many times in a day do you collect drinking water?		Number of times

Household Number:    

Question number	Question	Response	Response Code
<b>R11C</b>	Will you please show me the container in which you preserve your water?		Clay container ..... 1 Aluminium/metal container ..... 2 Steel container ..... 3 Other non-metallic contain(large) ..... 4 Plastic container ..... 5 Container with a plastic handle and a lid that can be used to close the top ..... 6 Glass bottle..... 7 Other bottles ..... 8 Other(specify) ..... 9
<b>R11D</b>	Is there a lid for the container?	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No..... 2
<b>R11E</b>	Is there a piped outlet from the container in which you preserve water?		Yes ..... 1 No..... 2
<b>R11F</b>	If not, how do you obtain water from the container?		Tilt the container and pour the water out ..... 1 Immerse another container to get the water out of the water container ..... 2 Obtain water from the holder without immersing Your hands into it ..... 3
<b>R06a</b>	In the past 24 hours, what steps have you taken to purify your water?		Filtered ..... 1 Boiled ..... 2 Boiled and filtered ..... 3 Chemically treated( iodine/chlorine) ..... 4 Iodine/chlorine/chemically treated ..... 5 UV treated ..... 6 Filtered using cloth and sand ..... 7 Filtered using commercial filter..... 8 Boiled and filtered using cloth..... 9 Boiled and filtered using commercial filter . 10 Not purified ..... 11 Straight from source ..... 12 Others (specify) ..... 13
<b>R07</b>	If tubewell is used for drinking water, has the water been tested for arsenic contamination?	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No..... 2>> R10 Don't know..... 3>> R10
<b>R08</b>	If yes, what color has the tubewell been marked?	<input type="text"/>	Red ..... 1 Green..... 2>> R10 None ..... 3>> R10 Don't know..... 4>> R10
<b>R09</b>	If it has been colored red, do you still use it for drinking purposes?	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No..... 2
<b>R09a</b>	Is the source of drinking water the same throughout the year?		Yes ..... 1 No..... 2

Household Number:    

Question number	Question	Response				Response Code															
<b>R09b</b>	<p>If no, where else do you get your water from and during which months?</p> <p>For months write January .....1, February.....2, .....December....12</p>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Other source</td> <td>Month 1</td> <td>Month 2</td> <td>Month 3</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Other source	Month 1	Month 2	Month 3													<p>Supply Water (piped) inside house ..... 1 Supply Water (piped), outside ..... 2 Own tube well ..... 3 Community tubewell ..... 4 Rain water ..... 5 Ring Well/ Indara ..... 6 Pond/River/ Canal ..... 7 Bottled water ..... 8 Shallow tubewell for irrigation ..... 9 Deep tubewell for irrigation ..... 10 Other (specify)..... 11 Other tubewell ..... 12</p>		
Other source	Month 1	Month 2	Month 3																		
<b>R12</b>	What is the primary source of water for cooking?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 50px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>			<p>Supply Water (piped) inside house ..... 1 Supply Water (piped), outside ..... 2 Own tube well ..... 3 Community tubewell ..... 4 Rain water ..... 5 Ring Well/ Indara ..... 6 Pond/River/ Canal ..... 7 Bottled water ..... 8 Shallow tubewell for irrigation ..... 9 Deep tubewell for irrigation ..... 10 Other (specify)..... 11 Other tubewell ..... 12</p>																
<b>R13</b>	What is the primary source of water for washing clothes?				<p>Supply Water (piped) inside house ..... 1 Supply Water (piped), outside ..... 2 Own tube well ..... 3 Community tubewell ..... 4 Rain water ..... 5 Ring Well/ Indara ..... 6 Pond/River/ Canal ..... 7 Bottled water ..... 8 Shallow tubewell for irrigation ..... 9 Deep tubewell for irrigation ..... 10 Other (specify)..... 11 Other tubewell ..... 12</p>																
<b>R10</b>	How do you dispose garbage?				<p>Local authority collects ..... 1 Private firm collects..... 2 Public garbage pit/hole ..... 3 Own garbage pit/hole ..... 4 Burnt/buried ..... 5 Own garbage heap (not pit) ..... 6 Gather in open place..... 7 Throw in pond/khaal/beel ..... 8 Other (specify)..... 9</p>																

Household Number:    **Module S: Access to Facilities (Male)**

Code	List of Facilities	Does any household member visit this facility regularly? Yes..... 1 No ..... 2>>next row	What mode of transportation do you normally use to get to the closest facilities? (multiple responses possible- list 3) Foot..... 1 Bicycle ..... 2 Rickshaw/Van ..... 3 Bullock cart..... 4 Boat..... 5 Engine boat ..... 6 Motorcycle ..... 7 Tempo/Baby taxi/Nosimon ..... 8 Bus ..... 9 Train..... 10 Other ..... 11			Distance	How long does it normally take to get from your house to the closest facility?	
							Hour(s)	Minutes
			Code ↑			km		
Code	S01	S02	S03_a	S03_b	S03_c	S04	S05	S06
01	Health center/hospital							
20	Community Clinic							
02	Bus stop							
03	Main road							
04	Railway station							
05	Local shop/shops							
06	Weekly/periodic bazaar							
07	Nearest town							
09	Agricultural office							
10	Post office							
11	Bank							
12	BRAC							
13	Grameen Bank							
14	ASA							
15	Other NGO							
16	Internet access							

Household Number:

17	Kindergarten School							
18	Primary school for girls							
19	Primary school for boys							
21	Primary school (boys and girls)							
22	Secondary School (girls)							
23	Secondary school (boys)							
24	Secondary school (boys and girls)							
8	College							
25	Madrasa (female)							
26	Madrasa (male)							
27	Madrasa (both)							
28	Seed dealer							
29	Fertilizer dealer							
30	Pesticide dealer							
31	Guti urea shop/factory							

Household Number:    **Module T: Economic Events/Shocks (Male)****Module T1: Negative Shocks (Male)**

Recall period: Since baseline. Households sometimes have good and bad surprises. First ask about any **bad surprises** or things that hurt the household financially.

Shock Code	Shocks (unexpected events)	Has any shock occurred in this household since the baseline in 2011? Yes ..... 1 No..... 2 → NEXT Row	How many times did this occur in this household since baseline? (Number of occurrences)	The last time it happened							Please rank the worst three shocks, with 1 for the worst shock.  Most worst shock..... 1 2 <sup>nd</sup> most worst shock ..... 2 3 <sup>rd</sup> most worst shock ..... 3	
				When did it happen?		What is your current condition after the shock? Worse than before .. 1 Same as before ..... 2 Better than before ... 3	What was the value of the total loss?	What did you do to cope with its effect?  Write up to 3 ways of coping with the shock	How long the impact of the event last? Write 999 if ongoing			
				Month	Year							
						Code ↑	(Tk)	Code 1			(Days)	
T1_02	T1_01	T1_02a	T1_03	T1_04	T1_05	T1_06	T1_07	T1_08a	T1_08b	T1_08c	T1-09	T1_10
01	Death of main earner											
02	Death of other than main earner in the family											
03	Loss of income due to illness or injury of household member											
04	Medical expenses due to illness or injury											
05	Loss of a regular job of a household member											
06	Lost home due to river erosion											
07	Eviction from previous residence for any other reason											
08	Divorce or abandonment											
09	Major loss of crops due to flood											
10	Major loss of crops due to other reasons (drought, storms, pests, disease, etc.)											
101	Crop loss due to cyclone											
111	Livestock loss due to cyclone											
11	Loss of livestock due to flood											
12	Loss of livestock due to death											
13	Loss of livestock due to theft											
14	Loss of productive assets due to floods											
15	Loss of productive assets due to other reasons (theft, fire, river erosion, storms, etc.)											

Household Number:    

Shock Code	Shocks (unexpected events)	Has any shock occurred in this household since the baseline in 2011? Yes ..... 1 No..... 2 → NEXT Row	How many times did this occur in this household since baseline? (Number of occurrences)	The last time it happened							Please rank the worst three shocks, with 1 for the worst shock.  Most worst shock..... 1 2 <sup>nd</sup> most worst shock..... 2 3 <sup>rd</sup> most worst shock..... 3	
				When did it happen?		What is your current condition after the shock? Worse than before .. 1 Same as before ..... 2 Better than before ... 3	What was the value of the total loss?	What did you do to cope with its effect?  Write up to 3 ways of coping with the shock	How long the impact of the event last? Write 999 if ongoing			
				Month	Year							
						Code ↑	(Tk)	Code 1			(Days)	
T1_02	T1_01	T1_02a	T1_03	T1_04	T1_05	T1_06	T1_07	T1_08a	T1_08b	T1_08c	T1_09	T1_10
151	Productive asset loss due to cyclone											
16	Loss or destruction of other consumption assets (personal) due to floods											
17	Loss of consumption assets (personal) due to factors other than floods											
18	Dowry payment											
19	Other costs of wedding											
20	Division of father's property											
21	Failure or bankruptcy of business											
22	Extortion by mastans											
23	Family member put in prison											
24	Household member arrested by police											
25	Paid a big bribe											
26	Cost of court case											
27	Losses due to court case											
28	Reparations for victim of crime committed by household member											
29	Long duration hartals/strikes/political unrest											
30	Cut-off or decrease of regular remittances to household											
31	Withdrawal of NGO assistance											
32	Increase in food prices											
33	Increase in price of inputs											
34	Other -1 (specify)											
35	Other -2(specify)											

Household Number:

--	--	--	--

**Code list for Module T1:**

Code 1: Coping strategies		
None.....	1	
Sold land (specify homestead or agricultural) .....	2	
Mortgaged/leased land (specify homestead or agricultural) .....	3	
Sold productive asset (specify).....	4	
Mortgaged productive asset (specify).....	5	
Sold consumption asset (specify) .....	6	
Mortgaged consumption asset (specify) .....	7	
Took loan from NGO/institution .....	8	
Took loan from mahajan/non-institutional source .....	9	
Ate less food to reduce expenses .....	10	
Ate lower quality food to reduce expenses.....	11	
Took children out of school .....	12	
Transferred children to less expensive school.....	13	
Adult household member took job elsewhere temporarily .....	14	
Sent household member away permanently .....	15	
Sent children to be fostered by relatives .....	16	
Sent children into domestic service.....	17	
Sent children to work somewhere other than domestic service ..	18	
Sent wife and children to her parental home .....	19	
Emergency receipt of remittance from migrant family member ..	20	
Forced to change occupation .....	21	
Moved to less expensive housing .....	22	
Sent non-working household member to work .....	23	
Took help from others .....	24	
Other (specify) .....	25	



Household Number:    **Module T2: Positive Economic Events (Male)**

Recall period: Since baseline. Now ask about any positive events that benefited the household financially.

Events	Event Code	Did the household experience any positive events last since baseline?  Yes .....1 No .....2 → NEXT EVENT	The last time it happened, what year did it happen?  (year)		Rank the most important positive events  Most important ..... 1 2 <sup>nd</sup> most important..2 3 <sup>rd</sup> most important ..3
			What year did it happen?	What was the price of the acquired item (TK)?	
			Month	Year	
<b>T2_01</b>	<b>T2_02</b>	<b>T2_03</b>	<b>T2_04</b>	<b>T2_05</b>	<b>T2_06</b>
New regular job for household member	<b>01</b>				
New or increased remittances	<b>02</b>				
Inheritance	<b>03</b>				
Large gift/lottery winnings	<b>04</b>				
Receipt of dowry	<b>05</b>				
Gain from business activities, specify	<b>06</b>				
Scholarship for child's education	<b>07</b>				
New NGO IGA starts	<b>08</b>				
Primary Education Stipend (100 taka)	<b>09</b>				
Secondary school stipend	<b>10</b>				
Other 1 (specify)	<b>11</b>				
Other 2 (specify)	<b>12</b>				
Other 3 (specify)	<b>13</b>				

Household Number:    **Module U: Participation in Social Safety Net Programs (Male)**

Collect data for last one year. Applicable for all household members. In case of participation in multiple programs report MID of all participants.

Sl. No	Description	Has s/he got any assistance? Yes .....1 No .....2	Member ID		Cash	Rice		Wheat		Other food	Other in-kind		
											Subsidy Code	Number	Price
		Code ↑			Tk	Kg	Value (Tk/kg)	Kg	Value (Tk/kg)	Value (Tk)	Code1	Number	Value (Tk)
SLNO		U01	MID1	MID2	U02	U03	U04	U05	U06	U07	U09	U010	U08
01	Ananda School												
02	Stipend for Primary Students												
03	School Feeding Program												
04	Stipend for Dropout Students												
05	Stipend for Secondary and Higher Secondary/Female Student												
06	Stipend for Poor Boys in secondary school												
07	Stipend for Disabled Students												
08	Old Age Allowance												
09	Allowances for Distressed Cultural Personalities/ Activists												
10	Allowances for beneficiaries in Ctg. Hill Tract area.												
11	Allowances for the Widowed, Deserted and Destitute Women												
12	Allowances for the Financially Insolvent Disabled												
13	Maternity allowance program for the Poor Lactating Mothers												
14	Maternal Health Voucher Scheme												
15	Honorarium for Insolvent Freedom Fighters												
16	Honorarium for Injured Freedom Fighters												
17	Gratuitous Relief (Cash)												
18	Gratuitous Relief (GR)- Food												
19	General Relief Activities												
20	Cash For Work												
21	Agriculture Rehabilitation												
22	Subsidy for Open Market Sales												
23	Vulnerable Group Development (VGD)												
24	VGD-UP (8 District on Monga Area)												
25	Vulnerable Group Feeding (VGF)												
26	Test Relief (TR) Food												
27	Food Assistance in CTG-Hill tracts Area												
28	Food For Work (FFW)												
29	Special fund for Employment Generation for Hard-core Poor in SIDR Area												
30	Fund for the Welfare of Acid Burnt and Disables												

Household Number:    

Sl. No	Description	Has s/he got any assistance? Yes .....1 No .....2	Member ID	Cash	Rice	Wheat	Other food	Other in-kind		
								Subsidy Code	Number	Price
31	100 days Employment Scheme									
32	Rural Employment Opportunities for Protection of Public Property (REOPA)									
33	Rural Employment and Rural Maintenance Program									
34	Community Nutrition Program									
35	Char Livelihood									
36	Shouhardo Program									
37	Accommodation (Poverty Alleviation & Rehabilitation) Project (Chief Advisors Office)									
38	Housing Support									
39	TUP (BRAC)									
40	One House one farm									
41	Improving maternal and child nutrition (IMCN)									
42	Enhancing resilience to disasters and the effects of climate change (ER)									
43	TMRI									
44	Other (specify)									
45	Proshar Program (ACDI VOCA)									
46	Nabojibon Program (Save the Children)									

Code1:Subsidy Code		
Cow.....1	Latrine .....4	Others1 .....7
Goat.....2	Tin .....5	Others2 .....8
Chicken .....3	Rickshaw/Cart .....6	Others3 .....9

Household Number:    **Module V: Migration, Remittances, Transfers and Other Income (Male)****Module V1: Profile of Current Migrants (Domestic and International) (Male)**

<b>V1_01</b>	Has anyone, who was a members of your household in the last baseline survey, currently a migrant(living away for 6 months or more) within the country (but not in same upazilla) or abroad?	Yes ..... 1 No..... 2>>V2_01
--------------	---	---------------------------------

Report for all current migrants of the household. Use separate rows for each person.

Person ID	Was a member of the household in baseline	Name	Relation to household head	When did (name) migrate?		Age	Sex Male...1 Female...2	Education	Occupation  Use Code 3 from Module C	Which country is s/he in now?  Within Bangladesh...1 Abroad...2>>V1_11	If in-country, write zila code.	If abroad, write country code.	Who helped in the migration process? If response is 1 or 4>>V1_12	If Code8 is 2 or 3, which division is this agent located?	For what purpose did the member initially migrate?	How was the migration expenses paid?	Does the migrant send remittance home on a regularly (at least once in the last 12 months)?  Yes...1 No....2
	Member ID		Code 1	Year	Month	Complete year	Code ↑	Code 2	Code 3 from Module C	Code ↑	Code 4	Code 5	Code 8	Code 9	Code 6	Code 7	Code ↑
PID	MID	Name	V1_02	V1_03	V1_04	V1_05	V1_06	V1_07	V1_08	V1_09	V1_10	V1_11	V1_15	V1_16	V1_12	V1_13	V1_14
81																	
82																	
83																	
84																	
85																	
86																	

Household Number:    

Code 1: Relationship	Code 2: Education	Code 4: District /Zilla			
<b>Relationship with primary respondent</b>	Never attended school..... 99	Dhaka ..... 1	Comilla ..... 25	Lalmonirhat ..... 49	
Primary respondent ..... 1	Reads in class I ..... 0	Gazipur ..... 2	Feni ..... 26	Nilphamari ..... 50	
Primary respondent Husband/wife ..... 2	Completed class I ..... 1	Manikganj ..... 3	Lakshimpur ..... 27	Rangpur ..... 51	
Son/daughter ..... 3	Completed class II ..... 2	Munshiganj ..... 4	Noakhali ..... 28	Dinajpur ..... 52	
Daughter/son -in-law ..... 4	Completed class III ..... 3	Narayanganj ..... 5	Khulna ..... 29	Thakurgaon ..... 53	
Grandson/daughter ..... 5	Completed class IV ..... 4	Narsingdi ..... 6	Jessore ..... 30	Panchagarh ..... 54	
Father/mother ..... 6	Completed class V ..... 5	Faridpur ..... 7	Jhenaidah ..... 31	Sylhet ..... 55	
Brother/sister ..... 7	Completed class VI ..... 6	Gopalganj ..... 8	Magura ..... 32	Hobiganj ..... 56	
Niece/Nephew ..... 8	Completed class VII ..... 7	Madaripur ..... 9	Narail ..... 33	Moulvibazar ..... 57	
Primary respondent's cousin ..... 9	Completed class VIII ..... 8	Rajbari ..... 10	Bagerhat ..... 34	Sunamganj ..... 58	
<b>Relationship with primary respondent's husband/wife</b>	Completed class IX ..... 9	Shariatpur ..... 11	Satkhira ..... 35	Barishal ..... 59	
Father-in-law/mother-in-law ..... 10	Completed Secondary School/Dakhil ..... 10	Jamalpur ..... 12	Chuadanga ..... 36	Bhola ..... 60	
Brother/Sister-in-law ..... 11	Higher secondary (1 <sup>st</sup> year) ..... 11	Sherpur ..... 13	Kushtia ..... 37	Jhalakathi ..... 61	
Husband/wife's niece/nephew ..... 12	Completed Higher Secondary/Alim ..... 12	Kishoreganj ..... 14	Meherpur ..... 38	Pirojpur ..... 62	
Primary respondent's husband/wife's cousin ..... 13	Degree (1 <sup>st</sup> year) ..... 13	Mymensing ..... 15	Rajshahi ..... 39	Barguna ..... 63	
<b>Other relative/non relative</b>	BA/BSC pass/Fazil ..... 14	Netrokona ..... 16	Noagaon ..... 40	Patuakhali ..... 64	
Other relative ..... 14	BA/BSC honors/Fazil ..... 15	Tangail ..... 17	Nawabganj ..... 41		
Household help ..... 15	MA/MSC and above/Kamil ..... 16	Chittagong ..... 18	Natore ..... 42		
Other Non relative/friends ..... 16	SSC Candidate ..... 22	Cox's bazar ..... 19	Pabna ..... 43		
	HSC Candidate ..... 33	Bandarban ..... 20	Sirajganj ..... 44		
	Preschool class (general) ..... 66	Khagrachhari ..... 21	Bogra ..... 45		
	Preschool (mosque based) ..... 67	Rangamati ..... 22	Joypurhat ..... 46		
	Medical/MBBS ..... 71	Brahmanbaria ..... 23	Gaibanda ..... 47		
	Nursing ..... 72	Chandpur ..... 24	Kurigram ..... 48		
	Engineer ..... 73				
	Diploma Engineer ..... 74				
	Vocational/Technical Education ..... 75				
	Other (specify) ..... 76				
<b>Code 5: Country</b>	<b>Code 6: Primary reason for migration</b>		<b>Code 7: How was the migration expenses paid</b>		
Australia ..... 1	Jordan ..... 15	Saudi Arabia ..... 29	Employment ..... 1	Migrating member paid all expenses ..... 1	
Bahrain ..... 2	Kuwait ..... 16	Singapore ..... 30	Education ..... 2	All expenses were paid from common household resources ..... 2	
Brunei ..... 3	Laos ..... 17	South Africa ..... 31	Marriage ..... 3	Received money from friends/relatives ..... 3	
Canada ..... 4	Liberia ..... 18	Spain ..... 32	Health care ..... 4	Borrowed money from friends and relatives ..... 4	
Cyprus ..... 5	Libya ..... 19	Sweden ..... 33	Medical Treatment ..... 5	Borrowed money from commercial lender ..... 5	
Federation of Russia ..... 6	Malaysia ..... 20	Switzerland ..... 34	Escape war/ violence ..... 6	Made arrangement with employment agency/foreign employer .. 6	
France ..... 7	Maldives ..... 21	Taiwan ..... 35	Drought/Famine/Disease/Etc ..... 7	Mortgaged land ..... 7	
Germany ..... 8	Mauritius ..... 22	Turkey ..... 36	Business/self-appointed work ..... 8	Sold own land or other assets ..... 8	
Greece ..... 9	New Zealand ..... 23	U.S.A ..... 37	Other (specify) ..... 9	I do not know ..... 9	
India ..... 10	Oman ..... 24	UAE ..... 38		Others (Specify) ..... 10	
Iran ..... 11	Pakistan ..... 25	U.K. .... 39			
Iraq ..... 12	Poland ..... 26	Yemen ..... 40			
Italy ..... 13	Qatar ..... 27	Other(specify) ..... 41			
Japan ..... 14	South Korea ..... 28				
<b>Code8</b>	<b>Code9</b>				
Friends/family in the migrated location .... 1	Dhaka ..... 1				
Agent in Bangladesh ..... 2	Chittagong ..... 2				
Both ..... 3	Rajshahi ..... 3				
Others (specify) ..... 4	Khulna ..... 4				
	Barisal ..... 5				
	Sylhet ..... 6				
	Rangpur ..... 7				

Household Number:    **Module V2: Remittance in (Male)**

<b>V2_01</b>	During the past 12 months, have you or any member of household received any money from any person who does not live in your household?	<input type="text"/>	Yes..... 1>>V2_02 No ..... 2>>V3_01
--------------	--	----------------------	--

Report for remittances received from migrants of the household and any other remitter.

Use PID 81-89 for migrants who were household members in the last 5 years. Use PID 91-99 for remitters who were never household members.

Person ID	Was a member of the household in baseline	What is the relationship of the remitter to the household head?	Where does the remitter currently live?		In the past 12 months			Which expenditure, saving, and investment, would have been <b>CUT</b> had the remittance from this source not been received?			Did the person who sent the money put any condition on items the money was to be spent on?  Yes...1 No....2	What items were these?			Who was the remittance sent to?
			District (if within Bangladesh)	Country (if outside Bangladesh)	How many times have you received remittance payments?	How much money in total did your household receive?	How was the remittance sent?  (Report primary method)								
	Member ID	Code 1	Code4	Code 5	number	Tk	Code 8	Code11			Code	Code11			Code12
PID	MID	V2_02	V2_03	V2_04	V2_05	V2_06	V2_07	V2_08a	V2_08b	V2_08c	V2_09	V2_10a	V2_10b	V2_10c	V2_11

Household Number:    

Code 10: How was the remittance sent	Code 11: Applicable for V2_08 & V2_10	Code12 :Who was the remittance sent to
Personal delivery by family, friends..... 1	Cash savings..... 1	For female member .....1
Remittance company (i.e. Western Union)..... 2	Education ..... 2	For male member .....2
Transfer to your own bank account ..... 3	Health (Hospital/Doctor/Medicine) ..... 3	All members of the household .....3
Transfer to someone else's bank account..... 4	Consumption (food, cloths) ..... 4	
Cheque / Bank draft ..... 5	Build house/land /renovate house ..... 5	
Money order..... 6	Purchase of vehicle..... 6	
TT (telephonic/telegraphic transfer ) ..... 7	Purchase consumer durables..... 7	
Hundi/Hawala ..... 8	Investment in agr. or business ..... 8	
Mobile Banking..... 10	Purchase of gold and other jewelry..... 9	
Other (Specify)..... 9	Livestock purchase ..... 10	
	Purchase shares/stock/bonds..... 11	
	Other (Specify)..... 12	

SL	Questions	Response	Response Code
V2_12	In the last 12 months, what was the remittance from abroad used for?	<input type="text"/>	Not applicable..... 1
	According to the amount of money spent, record the three primary expenses	<input type="text"/>	Savings ..... 2
		<input type="text"/>	Repay loan ..... 3
		<input type="text"/>	Buying productive assets ..... 4
			Agricultural equipment purchase ..... 5
			Purchase land ..... 6
			Treatment..... 7
			Household commodity purchase ..... 8
			Education expenses..... 9
			Wedding expenses ..... 10
V2_13	In the last 12 months, what purpose was the remittance within Bangladesh used for?	<input type="text"/>	Traveling abroad ..... 11
	According to the amount of money spent, record the three primary expenses	<input type="text"/>	Building/purchasing house ..... 12
		<input type="text"/>	Repair/develop house ..... 13
		<input type="text"/>	House rent ..... 14
			Purchase furniture ..... 15
			Electronics..... 16
			Vehicle purchase ..... 17
			Giving loan..... 18
			Dowry ..... 19
			Non-agricultural productive asset purchase..... 20
			Charity(except Jakat) ..... 21
			Jakat ..... 22
			For religious institutions (mosque, madrasa, orphanage) ..... 23
			Investment in business institutions..... 24
			Primary education for male ..... 25
			Primary education for female ..... 26
			Secondary education for male ..... 27
			Secondary education for female ..... 28
			Others (specify) ..... 29

Household Number:    **Module V3: Remittance out (Male)**

Report for remittances received from migrants of the household and any other remitter

<b>V3_01</b>	During the past 12 months, did you or any member of your household send money to someone who does not live in your household?	<input type="text"/>	Yes.....1 No.....2>>End Module
--------------	---	----------------------	-----------------------------------

SI No.	What is the relationship of the recipient to the household head?	Where does the recipient currently live?		In the past 12 months		
		District (if within Bangladesh)	Country (if outside Bangladesh)	How many times have you send remittance payments?	How much money in total did your household send?	How was the remittance sent?  (Report primary method)
	Code 1	Code4	Code5	Number	Tk	Code 13
<b>SI No.</b>	<b>V3_02</b>	<b>V3_03</b>	<b>V3_04</b>	<b>V3_05</b>	<b>V3_06</b>	<b>V3_07</b>

**Code 13: How was the remittance sent?**

Personal delivery by family, friends..... 1  
 Remittance company (i.e. Western Union) ..... 2  
 Transfer to your own bank account..... 3  
 Transfer to someone else's bank account..... 4  
 Cheque / Bank draft ..... 5  
 Money order..... 6  
 TT (telephonic/telegraphic transfer)..... 7  
 Hundi/Hawala ..... 8  
 Mobile Banking ..... 10  
 Other (specify) ..... 9



Household Number: **Module V4: Other Income household (Male)**

Report for the last 12 months:

Question number	Question	Response	Response code
V4_01	Income received from land rent	<input type="text"/>	Taka/year
V4_02	Income received from rent of other property	<input type="text"/>	Taka/year
V4_03	Income received from life and non-life insurance	<input type="text"/>	Taka/year
V4_04	Profits and dividends received as partner/share holder	<input type="text"/>	Taka/year
V4_05	Gratuity, separation payment, retirement benefit received	<input type="text"/>	Taka/year
V4_06	Lottery, prizes, and similar income received (in cash)	<input type="text"/>	Taka/year
V4_07	Lottery, prizes, and similar income received (in kind)	<input type="text"/>	Report imputed value
V4_08	Charity and other assistance (in cash)	<input type="text"/>	Taka/year
V4_09	Charity and other assistance (in kind)	<input type="text"/>	Report imputed value
V4_10	Interests received (from bank and other sources)	<input type="text"/>	Taka/year
V4_11	Other cash receipts(not included elsewhere)	<input type="text"/>	Taka/year
V4_12	Other in kind receipts (not included elsewhere)	<input type="text"/>	Report imputed value

**Module X4: Bad time (keeping income in mind). Recall period: last 12 months (2014): (Male)**

		Month 1 (A)	Month 2(B)	Code	
X4_1	Based on your income which months are usually the worst for your household			January.....1 February.....2 March.....3 April.....4 May.....5 June.....6 July.....7	August.....8 September.....9 October.....10 November.....11 December .....12 No income shortage in any of the months .....13

Household Number: **Module VM-1: Short trip (household head only) (Male)**

Check that the telephone number is correct. The telephone number in A09 may appear again.

Question number	Questions	Answers	Answer code
VM_01	Of the mobile phone numbers owned by your household members, how many are activated? (Mention any SIM card you own as well)	<input type="text"/>	
VM_02	Do you own a mobile phone?	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No.....2>>VM_07
VM_03	In your household, what is the phone number of the most used phone? And what is the member ID of the person who owns it?	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
VM_04	What is the phone number of the second most used phone? And what is the member ID of the person who owns it?	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
VM_05	What is the phone number of the third most used phone? And what is the member ID of the person who owns it?	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
VM_06	May we call you for any follow-up interview?	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No.....2
VM_07	If you need to make a call, whose phone number do you use?	<input type="text"/>	If household member = 1, then mention ID Household member ..... 1>>VM_08 Relative .....2>> End of module Neighbor.....3>> End of module Friends.....4>> End of module Telephone shop .....5>> End of module Others (specify) .....6>> End of module
VM_08	Who do you borrow this from in the household (state member ID)?	<input type="text"/>	MID (From module B1 roster)

Household Number:    **Module VM-2: Short trips and mobile phone use during trips (Male)**

Bring information on all household members. MID needs to be obtained from Module B1. IF there are other members of the household in the same trip, bring their information as well.

Member ID	Does the member own a mobile phone Yes...1>>VM_01 No...2>>VM_02	Is the phone used for any of the services listed below? (choose all that apply)  Agricultural expansion .. 1 Health..... 2 Education ..... 3 Price of agricultural product ..... 4 Gather market information related to main economic activity ..... 5 Other work or family communication reasons . 6				Did the member travel to another district for more than 7 days in the last 90 days?  Yes... 1> VM_03 No..... 2 >End of module	For the last trip of 7 days or more, which district did the member spend the majority of his/her time?	For the last trip of 7 days or more, on what date did the member depart from the current district?	For the last trip of 7 days or more, on what date did the member return to his/her district?	What was the purpose of the last trip of 7 days or more?	Did one or more members of the household accompany the traveling member on the last trip of 7 days or more?  Yes 1> VM_10  No 2> VM_11 or VM_12	How many household members accompanied the traveling member?  If more than one, write the ID of 3 members (from module B1)  If all members traveled, then write 95 for VM_10A				If VM_00=1 (the member traveled, and owns a mobile phone) Did the member bring his/her own mobile phone for the last trip of 7 days or more?  Yes..... 1 No..... 2 No, because the member does not own a mobile phone . 3 End of module	If VM_00=2 (the member traveled, and does not own a mobile phone) Did the member bring any other mobile phone for the last trip of 7 days or more?  Yes... 1> VM_13 No.... 2> End of module	Did the member borrow a mobile phone from someone for the last trip of 7 days or more?  If Yes....1>> VM_14  If No.....2-6>> End of module	Which member was the mobile phone borrowed from?  End of module		
									If the member has not returned 99												
		Code ↑				Code ↑	District Code	Month	Day	Month	Day	Code2	Code ↑	Number	MID	MID	MID	Code ↑	Code ↑	Code ↑	MID
MID	VM_00	VM_01a	VM_01b	VM_01c	VM_02	VM_03	VM_04	VM_05	VM_06	VM_07	VM_08	VM_09	VM_10	VM_10A	VM_10B	VM_10C	VM_11	VM_12	VM_13	VM_14	

Code 1	Code2
Household member.....1	Agricultural labor..... 1
Guest.....2	Non-agricultural manual labor ..... 2
Neighbor.....3	Fishing..... 3
Friends.....4	Transportation, shipping, loading/ unloading, driving ..... 4
Telephone shop.....5	Other work or business..... 5
Others (specify) ..... 6	Buy/sell ..... 6
	Administrative (legal) ..... 7
	Education ..... 8
	Visit family, relatives, friends ..... 9
	Medical..... 10
	Religious affairs ..... 11
	Festival ..... 12
	Funeral ..... 13
	Wedding..... 14
	Accompany family members ..... 15
	Flood, typhoon, eviction ..... 16
	Loss of crops food insecurity ..... 17
	Security and family security ..... 18
	Others (specify)..... 19

Household Number: 

--	--	--	--	--

## Module W: Anthropometry, Health and Illness (Female)

## Module W1: Anthropometry (Female)

Measure all household members.

[illegible]

Household Number:    **Module W2: Anthropometry-Children (Female)**Measure all children  $\leq 60$  months old.

Member ID	Name	Father's ID No.*	Mother's ID No.*	Birth order*	Child's date of birth							Weight (kg)	Height (cm)	How was this child's height measured? Lying down 1 Standing up 2	Reason for not being measured? Have measured ..... 1 Absent ..... 2 Sick ..... 3 Refused to give measurement..... 4 Other (specify) ..... 5	Is this child still breast fed? Yes .....1 No .....2
					Day	If does not know date, what week of the month?	Month	Year	Age (month)	Confirmed with birth certificate or health card? Yes.....1 No.....2	Child's weight during birth (kg) From Health Card ..... 66 From mother/ other hh member ..... 77 Was not weighted/ Cannot remember 99					
MID	Name	W2_01a	W2_01	W2_13	W2_02	W2_03	W2_04	W2_05	W2_14	W2_06	W2_15	W2_07	W2_08	W2_09	W2_10	W2_11

\*Note for W2\_13 (birth order): Record according to the mother's pregnancy order. Do not record miscarriages that happen prior to the completion of the first 6 months, only record those that happen after 6 months (those will be considered still-birth).

\*Note: If the child's mother is not a member of the household (for example, if she is dead or lives in another household), insert 55.

Household Number:    **Module W3: Health (Female)**

Health status questions to be asked about all household members over the age of fifteen.

Member ID	Name	Can this person do the following? Code 1			Does this person have difficulties with:			Does this person have a missing or deformed limb?	Does this person suffer from any paralysis or have part of their body that has lost its sense of touch?
		Stand up after sitting down	Walk for 5km	Walk with ½ maund rice/wheat for 20m	Hearing? (Code 2)	Speaking? (Code 3)	Eyesight? (Code 4)	If yes, which one? (Code 5)	If yes, which one? (Code 5)
MID	Name	W3_01	W3_02	W3_03	W3_04	W3_05	W3_06	W3_07	W3_08

<b>Code 1: Daily activity</b> Easily ..... 1 With a little difficulty ..... 2 With a lot of difficulty ..... 3 Not at all ..... 4  <b>Code 2: Hearing</b> No problems ..... 1 Sometimes has difficulty ..... 2 Generally poor hearing ..... 3 Deaf in one ear ..... 4 Deaf in both ears ..... 5	<b>Code 3: Speech</b> No problems ..... 1 Sometimes has difficulty ..... 2 Generally has difficulty ..... 3 Cannot speak at all ..... 4	<b>Code 4: Sight</b> No problems ..... 1 Difficulties seeing things close ..... 2 Difficulty in seeing things far away ..... 3 Generally poor eyesight ..... 4 Cannot see at night/sees with difficulty ..... 5 Blind in one eye ..... 6 Blind in both eyes ..... 7	<b>Code 5: Which one</b> No / none ..... 1 Finger ..... 2 Hand ..... 3 Arm ..... 4 Toes ..... 5 Foot ..... 6 Leg ..... 7 Jaw ..... 8	Back ..... 9 From hips down ..... 10 From neck down ..... 11 Left side of body ..... 12 Right side of body ..... 13 Part of/ whole face ..... 14 Whole body ..... 15 Other: Specify ..... 16
--	---	--	--	---

Household Number:    **Module W4: Illness (Female)**

Questions to be asked to all household members.

Member ID	Name	In the last four weeks, has this person suffered: (Write 77 if condition has persisted for more than four weeks)													
		Any illness or injury in the last four weeks?  Yes .....1 No.....2 >> next row	How many days in total?	How many days has this person been unable to perform his/her main activity at all? (Applicable only for 15 years and above. If not applicable write 99)	Significant weight loss  Yes .....1 No.....2	Prolonged fever?  Yes..... 1 No ..... 2 >>W4_07	How many days in total?	Diarrhea  Yes .....1 No .....2 >>W4_09	How many days in total?	Persistent cough?  Yes.....1 No.....2 >> W4_11	How many days in total?	Generalized skin rash?  Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2 >> W4_13	How many days in total?	Mouth or throat infection?  Yes..... 1 No ..... 2>> next row	How many days in total?
		Code ↑	Days	Days	Code ↑	Code ↑	Days	Code ↑	Days	Code ↑	Days	Code ↑	Days	Code ↑	Days
MID	Name	W4_01	W4_02	W4_03	W4_04	W4_05	W4_06	W4_07	W4_08	W4_09	W4_10	W4_11	W4_12	W4_13	W4_14

Household Number:    **Module W5: Short-lived illness (Record for the last 4 weeks) (Female)**

Record information for any member of the household who suffered from any illness in the last 4 weeks. For every illness, fill out a new row.

ID	Name	What are you suffering from?  Code 1			How long ago did you recover? (if still sick, insert 99)	For how many days did you suffer (days)	For how many days did you have to refrain from your regular work because of the illness
		W5_0 1a	W5_0 1b	W5_0 1c			
					W5_02	W5_03	W5_04

Illness code- Q1			
Fever .....1	Asthma.....17	Heart Disease .....25	Headache ..... 27
Influenza .....2	Other allergies .....18	Cancer .....26	Stomach Ache ..... 28
Pneumonia .....3	Arthritis .....19		Eye Problem ..... 29
Diarrhea .....4	TB .....20		Ear Problem..... 30
Dysentery .....5	Rheumatic Fever.....21		Dental Problem..... 31
Cholera .....6	Diabetes .....22		Illnesses pertaining exclusively to females ..... 32
Malaria.....7	Anemia .....23		Others ..... 33
Typhoid.....8	High Blood Pressure....24		Did not suffer from any illness in the last four weeks ..... 34
Jaundice .....9			
Mumps .....10			
Small Pox.....11			
Measles .....12			
Tonsillitis .....13			
Acidity .....14			
Ulcer .....15			
Skin Disease .....16			



Household Number: **Module X: Household Food Consumption and Food Security (Female)****Module X1: Household Food Consumption (Female)**

Recall: Last 24 Hours

**Note:**

First ask if yesterday was a special day, like a celebration or feast day or a fast day where anyone in the HH ate special foods or where they ate more or less than usual or did not eat because they were fasting?

**X1\_01.** Was yesterday a special day when special kinds of foods were eaten?

☐

Yes ..... 1

No ..... 2

If yesterday was **not** a special day, then ask the respondent about the types of foods that they or anyone else in their household ate yesterday during the day and at night.

If yesterday **was** a special day, then ask the respondent to describe the foods (meals and snacks) consumed the **day before yesterday (or the last normal day)** during the day and night, whether at home or outside the home.

*(Gather information on last 24 hours family food consumption)*

Quantity of family food consumption: Female member in-charge of cooking, supervising and serving to be interviewed.

**Recall Date:**

Day	Month	Year
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

**Respondent ID:**

Source of Food: Left over from previous day ..... 1 Food cooked in the HH ..... 2 Purchased ..... 3 Food received from others ..... 4 Invitation ..... 5 Food taken at employers place .... 6	Time of day Morning ..... 1 Noon ..... 2 Night ..... 3 Snacks ..... 4	Menu	Menu codes	Ingredients	Ingredients	Total raw weight of ingredients	Cooked weight
			Code		Code	(gram)	(gram)
<b>X1_02</b>	<b>X1_03</b>	<b>X1_04</b>	<b>X1_05</b>	<b>X1_06</b>	<b>X1_07</b>	<b>X1_08</b>	<b>X1_09</b>

Household Number:    **Module X2: Intra-Household Food Distribution (Female)**

Household Recall (Individual Level):

*(Gather information on last 24 hours family food consumption)*

Quantity of family food consumption: Female member in-charge of cooking, supervising and serving to be interviewed. If anyone has not taken any meal then put reason code in column X2\_03

Mark tick for appropriate time

Morning	Noon	Night	Snacks

Member ID Or Guest/Given food to other/Left over for next day	Name	If meal not taken, then why not? (If Code is 2 to 9, then move to next MID)	If Guest			Menu	Menu codes	Cooked Weight	If curry, then weight of meat/fish in the curry	Where meal was taken	Order of taking meal
			Sex Male..... 1 Female...2	Age	Type of Guest						
Note*		Code 1 ↓	Code↑	(Years)	Code 2		Code	(Gram)	(Gram)	Code 3 ↓	
X2_01	X2_02	X2_03	X2_04	X2_05	X2_06	X2_07	X2_08	X2_09	X2_10	X2_11	X2_12

**Note: Write member ID for each household member:**

Begin guest code from.....101  
 Food Given to animal code .....201  
 Food Given to others code.....301  
 Food left over code.....401

**Code 1: Cause of not taking meal**

Yes, meal taken ..... 1  
 Food was not available ..... 2  
 Fasting ..... 3  
 Sickness ..... 4  
 Unwilling to take food ..... 5  
 Currently staying away from HH ..... 6  
 No a valid HH member ..... 7  
 Breastfed child ..... 8  
 Others (specify) ..... 9

**Code 2: Type of guest code**

Relatives from outside village ..... 1  
 Relatives from same village ..... 2  
 Neighbors ..... 3  
 Friends ..... 4  
 Dignitary ..... 5  
 Day labor working at house ..... 6  
 Day labor working at field ..... 7  
 Other ..... 8

**Code 3: Where meal was taken code**

Respondent's home ..... 1  
 Employer's house ..... 2  
 Invitation ..... 3  
 In market place/hotels ..... 4  
 Absent ..... 5



Household Number:    **Module X3: Household Food Habit (Female)**

Question		Code	Response		Food frequency: <u>READ</u> : Now I would like to ask you about foods that the members of your household consumed at home. Could you please tell me how many days in the past week your household has eaten the following food items, prepared and/or consumed at home and what the source of the food was?				X3_07 How many days consumed in the last 7 days?  If 0>>skip to next food item  CODE 1	X3_08. What was the main source of this food in the last 7 days?  CODE 2	
				Item	Food Item	Did you eat this in the last 24 hours Yes...1 No....2 Not applicable...9					
						<2 year old child	<2 year old child's mother	14 to 49 year old female	Other members of the household		
						X3_09	X3_10	X3_11	X3_12	X3_07	X3_08
X3_01	In the past 4 weeks was there ever no food to eat of any kind in your house because of lack of resources to get food?	Yes .....1 No.....2 >> X3_03									
X3_02	How often did this happen in the past 4 weeks?	Rarely (1-2 times)..... 1 Sometimes (3-10 times)... 2 Often (> 10 times) ..... 3		1	Wheat flour (Roti, bread, noodles)						
				2	Rice						
				3	Potatoes, cassava, matoke and other roots/tubers						
X3_03	In the past 4 weeks did you or any household member go to sleep at night hungry because there was not enough food?	Yes ..... 1 No..... 1 >> X3_05		4	Cereals (maize, sorghum, millet, barley)						
				5	Vegetables						
				6	Fruits/fruit juices (fresh and dry)						
X3_04	How often did this happen in the past 4 weeks?	Rarely (1-2 times)..... 1 Sometimes (3-10 times)... 2 Often (> 10 times) ..... 3		7	Beans, lentils, peas, nuts						
				8	Eggs						
				9	Dairy products (milk, cheese, yoghurt)						
X3_05	In the past 4 weeks did you or any household member go a whole day and night without eating anything at all because there was not enough food?	Yes ..... 1 No..... 2 >> X3_07		10	Meat (goat, beef, lamb, pork)						
				11	Poultry (chicken, duck, pigeon)						
				12	Fish (fresh and dry)						
				13	Oil/fats (ghee, butter, veg oil)						
X3_06	How often did this happen in the past 4 weeks?	Rarely (1-2 times)..... 1 Sometimes (3-10 times)... 2 Often (> 10 times) ..... 3		14	Sugar, Honey						
				15	Condiments (spices, ketchup)						
				16	Nuts and seeds (ground nut, simsim, sunflower)						
				17	Tobacco (Alcohol included)						

Household Number:

**CODE 1 Food Frequency**

Not eaten ..... 0  
 1 day ..... 1  
 2 days ..... 2  
 3 days ..... 3  
 4 days ..... 4  
 5 days ..... 5  
 6 days ..... 6  
 7 days ..... 7

**Code 2: Source of Food**

Own production ..... 1  
 Hunting/gathering/fishing ..... 2  
 Bought using cash ..... 3  
 Bought on credit ..... 4  
 Borrowed (friends/relatives) ..... 5  
 Gifts (friends/relatives) ..... 6  
 Begging ..... 7  
 Received as payment ..... 8  
 Food assistance ..... 9  
 Collected ..... 10

Household Number:    **Module Y: Nutrition Practices and Services (Female)****Module Y1: Infant and Young Child Feeding (IYCF) Practices and Use of Micronutrients**

Question Number	Questions	Response	Code
<b>Y1_00</b>	Is there any child less than 2 years in this household	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No.....2>> <b>Module Y8</b>

Instructions: Ask the following for the youngest child under two years of age in the household

Question Number	Questions	Youngest child <24 months	Code
<b>Member ID-CHILD</b>	Copy the child's name and ID from Module B	CHILD Name: _____ Mem ID <input type="text"/>	Name and Mem ID
<b>Member ID-MOTHER</b>	Note the child's mother's ID and name from Module B	MOTHER Name: _____ Mem ID <input type="text"/>	Name and Mem ID If not member of HH, then record 55
<b>Mem ID-FATHER</b>	Note the child's father's ID and name from Module B	FATHER Name: _____ Mem ID <input type="text"/>	Name and Mem ID If not member of HH, then record 55
<b>Y1_01</b>	Where was this child of yours <NAME> delivered?	<input type="text"/>	Your home..... 1 Natal house..... 2 Other house ..... 3 Government/private hospital, clinic, UHC ..... 4 Other (specify) ..... 5

Household Number:





Question Number	Questions	Youngest child <24 months	Code
<b>Y1_02</b>	Who was present to help you during <NAME's> delivery?  (Multiple response possible)	<div> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> </div> <div> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> </div>	Govt. Hospital/Upazila Health Complex ..... 1 Doctor.....2 Midwife/nurse .....3 Govt. Heath Worker (FWA/HA) .....4 MA/SACMO .....5 BRAC SS .....6 BRAC SK.....7 BRAC Pushti Kormi (PK)/IYCF Promoter .....8 Others NGO Worker .....9 TTBA .....10 TBA.....11 Village Doctor .....12 Homeopath Doctor .....13 Kabiraj/Herbal healer .....14 Spiritual Healer .....15 Pharmacy .....16 Husband .....17 Mother/Mother in law .....18 Other Family members .....19 Neighbors/ Friends .....20 Private Hospital/ Clinic .....21 Mother and Children Welfare Centre (MCWC) .....22 Community Clinic .....23 Satellite Clinic/ EPI Center .....24 Smiling Sun Clinic .....25 Self .....26 Nobody .....27 Other (specify) .....77 Do not know/ do not remember .....88
<b>Y1_03</b>	Did anyone help you put the baby to the breast after birth?	<div> <input type="text"/> </div>	Yes ..... 1 No .....2>>Y1_03 b

Household Number:





Question Number	Questions	Youngest child <24 months	Code
<b>Y1_03a</b>	Who helped you put the baby to the breast after birth?	<input type="text"/>	Govt. Hospital/Upazila Health Complex ..... 1 Doctor..... 2 Midwife/nurse ..... 3 Govt. Heath Worker (FWA/HA) ..... 4 MA/SACMO ..... 5 BRAC SS ..... 6 BRAC SK..... 7 BRAC Pushti Kormi (PK)/IYCF Promoter ..... 8 Others NGO Worker ..... 9 TTBA ..... 10 TBA..... 11 Village Doctor ..... 12 Homeopath Doctor ..... 13 Kabiraj/Herbal healer ..... 14 Spiritual Healer ..... 15 Pharmacy ..... 16 Husband ..... 17 Mother/Mother in law ..... 18 Other Family members ..... 19 Neighbors/ Friends ..... 20 Private Hospital/ Clinic ..... 21 Mother and Children Welfare Centre (MCWC) ..... 22 Community Clinic ..... 23 Satellite Clinic/ EPI Center ..... 24 Smiling Sun Clinic ..... 25 Self ..... 26 Nobody ..... 27 Other (specify) ..... 77 Do Not Know/ Do Not Remember ..... 88
<b>Y1_03b</b>	How soon did you put the child to the breast after birth? (Note: If respondent says that the baby was put to breast right after birth or within 1 hour of birth then write 0 hours. If the respondent mentions within 1 to 23 hours of birth then write the number of hours. If the time was 24 hours more than 24 hours then write number of days)	<input type="text"/> Hours <input type="text"/> Days	Right after birth or within less than 1 hour, write "0" If less than 24 hours, write hours If 24 hours or more than 24 hours, write number of days
<b>Y1_03c</b>	Was there anything put to the child?	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No..... 2>>Y1_04 Don't know ..... 88>>Y1_04

Household Number:    

Question Number	Questions	Youngest child <24 months	Code
<b>Y1_03d</b>	What was put to the child's mouth immediately after birth by you or anyone else? <b>Interviewer:</b> Please verify what food was given to the child by mother and also anyone else	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Honey ..... 1 Mustard oil ..... 2 Plain water..... 3 Sugar/glucose water ..... 4 Tea/Coffee..... 5 Cow/Goat milk ..... 6 Breast milk ..... 7 Other (specify) ..... 77 Do not remember..... 88
<b>Y1_03e</b>	Who put food to the child's mouth immediately after birth? Multiple response possible	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Govt. Hospital/Upazila Health Complex ..... 1 Doctor..... 2 Midwife/nurse ..... 3 Govt. Heath Worker (FWA/HA) ..... 4 MA/SACMO ..... 5 BRAC SS ..... 6 BRAC SK..... 7 BRAC Pushti Kormi (PK)/IYCF Promoter ..... 8 Others NGO Worker ..... 9 TTBA ..... 10 TBA..... 11 Village Doctor..... 12 Homeopath Doctor..... 13 Kabiraj/Herbal healer ..... 14 Spiritual Healer ..... 15 Pharmacy..... 16 Husband ..... 17 Mother/Mother in law ..... 18 Other Family members ..... 19 Neighbors/ Friends ..... 20 Private Hospital/ Clinic ..... 21 Mother and Children Welfare Centre (MCWC) ..... 22 Community Clinic ..... 23 Satellite Clinic/ EPI Center ..... 24 Smiling Sun Clinic ..... 25 Self ..... 26 Nobody ..... 27 Other (specify) ..... 77 Do Not Know/ Do Not Remember ..... 88



Household Number:





Question Number	Questions	Youngest child <24 months	Code
<b>Y1_04</b>	During the first 3 days after the baby was born, what was given to the child by you or anyone else?  (Multiple response possible)	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Honey ..... 1 Mustard oil ..... 2 Plain water..... 3 Sugar/glucose water ..... 4 Tea/Coffee ..... 5 Cow/Goat milk ..... 6 Breast milk ..... 7 Other (specify) ..... 77 Do not remember ..... 88
<b>Y1_05</b>	Did you give the child colostrum?	<input type="text"/>	Yes (gave to child) ..... 1 No (did not give to child) ..... 2
<b>Y1_05a</b>	From birth until now, has this child ever been given expressed breast milk (in a cup or bowl)?	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No..... 2
<b>Now we would like to ask you about what the child is eating now</b>			
<b>Y1_06</b>	Is the child still breastfeeding?	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1>> Y1_09 No ..... 2 Never..... 3>> Y1_09
<b>Y1_07</b>	If no, at what age did you stop breastfeeding the child?	<input type="text"/>	Month Don't Know/cannot remember ..... 88
<b>Y1_08</b>	Why did you stop breastfeeding?	<input type="text"/>	Problems with breast (pain)..... 1 Child does not suck well ..... 2 Not enough time to feed child ..... 3 Child already grown up/ No need for breast feeding ..... 4 Mother got pregnant ..... 5 New baby born ..... 6 Cracked nipples ..... 7 Felt not enough breast milk ..... 8 Other (specify) ..... 9
<b>Y1_09</b>	At what age did you start giving the following liquids/foods to the child? If mother fed her child any of the following food within the first 29 days (less than 1 months of age), this can be noted as "0" month.		
	1. Water	<input type="text"/>	Month
	2. Other non breast milk liquids (sugar/glucose water, tea, fruit juice etc.)	<input type="text"/>	At "0" month of age ..... 0 At "1" month of age ..... 1 At "2" months of age..... 2 At "3" months of age..... 3 At "12" months of age..... 12 So on Don't Know..... 88 Not given yet ..... 99
	3. Cow/Goat milk	<input type="text"/>	
	4. Sooji, rice gruel, etc.	<input type="text"/>	
	5. Semi-solid foods (soft rice, khichuri, mashed potato, ripe banana, other mashed family foods etc.)	<input type="text"/>	
	6. Solid foods (such as rice, wheat, puffed/ pressed rice etc.)	<input type="text"/>	

Household Number:





Question Number	Questions	Youngest child <24 months	Code
	7. Fish	<input type="text"/>	
	8. Meat (chicken, mutton, beef, etc., khichuri with meat)	<input type="text"/>	
	9. Eggs	<input type="text"/>	
	10. Legumes (pulse, peas, etc.)	<input type="text"/>	
	11. Green vegetables	<input type="text"/>	
	12. Snack foods (chanachur, chips)	<input type="text"/>	
	13. Biscuit	<input type="text"/>	
	14. Pustikona/Monimix/Mymix	<input type="text"/>	
<b>The following questions are based on previous day recall, i.e., yesterday during the day and the night.</b>			
<b>Y1_10</b>	How many times did you breastfeed [NAME] yesterday, during the day or night?	<input type="text"/>	Number of times Stopped breast feeding/Never breast fed ..... 99
<b>Y1_11</b>	Other than breast milk, how many times did [NAME] drink other milk, formula or yogurt yesterday, during the day or night?  Do not include number of times the child was breastfed in this question. This variable is only to capture milk or milk products <b><u>other than breast milk</u></b> .	<input type="text"/>	Number of times Not given yet ..... 99
<b>Y1_12</b>	How many times did [NAME] eat solid, semi-solid or soft foods other than liquids yesterday, during the day or night?  <b>Semi-solid</b> foods such as soft rice, mashed potato, ripe banana, other mashed family foods etc. <b>Solid</b> foods such as rice, wheat, puffed/pressed rice etc. Meals include both meals and snacks (other than trivial amounts)	<input type="text"/>	Number of times Not given yet ..... 99
<b>Y1_12a</b>	Of the cooked foods that you fed the child yesterday, could you tell us about how many baati's (show the measuring cup) you offered the child to eat yesterday?  Please think of the total amount of food the child was given and convert it into milliliters. .	<input type="text"/>	Milliliter Not given yet ..... 9999

Household Number:    

Question Number	Questions	Youngest child <24 months	Code
<p>Yesterday (during the day or the night) did you give any of the following liquids to the child?  Please describe everything that (<b>NAME</b>) drank yesterday during the day or night, whether at home or outside the home.  a) Think about when (<b>NAME</b>) first woke up yesterday. Did (<b>NAME</b>) drink anything at that time? <i>If yes: Please tell me everything (<b>NAME</b>) drank at that time. Probe: Anything else? Until respondent says nothing else. If no, continue to Question b).</i>  b) What did (<b>NAME</b>) do after that? Did (<b>NAME</b>) drink anything at that time?  <i>If yes: Please tell me everything (<b>NAME</b>) drank at that time. Probe: Anything else? Until respondent says nothing else.</i>  Repeat question b) above until respondent says the child went to sleep until the next day.</p> <p>Once the respondent finishes recalling foods eaten, read each food group where '1' was not circled, ask the following question and Circle '1' if respondent says yes, '2' if no and '99' if don't know:</p>			
<b>Y1_13</b>	Yesterday (during the day or the night) did you give any of the following liquids to the child?	Yesterday	Has the child ever had this liquid? (only if child 0-6 months old)
<b>Y1_13a</b>	Breast milk	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>Y1_13b</b>	Water	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>Y1_13c</b>	Baby formula (prepared food for child)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>Y1_13d</b>	Any other kind of milk (powder, cow/goat milk etc.)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>Y1_13e</b>	Fruit juice (made at home)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>Y1_13f</b>	Fruit juice (purchased, packaged)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>Y1_13g</b>	Water-based liquids, teas, sugar water, coffee	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>Y1_14</b>	Yesterday (during the day and the night), did you use a baby bottle to feed the child?	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<p>Did your child eat (or drink) any of the following foods yesterday (during the day or night)?  Please describe everything that (<b>NAME</b>) ate yesterday during the day or night, whether at home or outside the home.  a) Think about when (<b>NAME</b>) first woke up yesterday. Did (<b>NAME</b>) eat anything at that time? <i>If yes: Please tell me everything (<b>NAME</b>) ate at that time. Probe: Anything else? Until respondent says nothing else. If no, continue to Question b).</i>  b) What did (<b>NAME</b>) do after that? Did (<b>NAME</b>) eat anything at that time?  <i>If yes: Please tell me everything (<b>NAME</b>) ate at that time. Probe: Anything else? Until respondent says nothing else.</i>  Repeat question b) above until respondent says the child went to sleep until the next day.  If respondent mentions mixed dishes like a PORRIDGE, sauce or stew, probe:  c) What ingredients were in that (MIXED DISH)? Probe: Anything else? Until respondent says nothing else.  As the respondent recalls foods, underline the corresponding food and circle '1' in the column next to the food group. If the food is not listed in any of the food groups below, write the food in the box labeled 'other foods'. If foods are used in small amounts for seasoning or as a condiment, include them under the condiments food group.  Once the respondent finishes recalling foods eaten, read each food group where '1' was not circled, ask the following question and Circle '1' if respondent says yes, '2' if no and '8' if don't know:</p>			

Household Number:    

Question Number	Questions	Youngest child <24 months		Code
<b>Y1_15</b>	Did your child eat (or drink) any of the following foods yesterday (during the day or night)?	Yesterday	Has the child ever had this liquid? (only if child 0-6 months old)	
<b>Y1_15a</b>	Rice	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No..... 2
<b>Y1_15b</b>	Cereals such as wheat, pressed rice, puffed rice, suji	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
<b>Y1_15c</b>	Purchased baby cereals (NAME: such as <b>Cerelac</b> ) Add name of most common food that iron fortified. Country specific	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
<b>Y1_15d</b>	Legume: daal	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
<b>Y1_15e</b>	Green leafy vegetables	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
<b>Y1_15f</b>	Pumpkin, orange yam, orange-red-flesh sweet potatoes, carrots, tomato (vitamin-A rich)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
<b>Y1_15g</b>	Any other vegetables (starchy vegetables: potatoes, yam, plantain)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
<b>Y1_15h</b>	Ripe papaya or mango	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
<b>Y1_15i</b>	Other fruits such as oranges, banana, grapefruits	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
<b>Y1_15j</b>	Any other fruits	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
<b>Y1_15k</b>	Meat such as beef, mutton	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
<b>Y1_15l</b>	Chicken, duck, pigeon	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
<b>Y1_15m</b>	Liver, heart, kidneys	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
<b>Y1_15n</b>	Fish	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
<b>Y1_15o</b>	Eggs	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
<b>Y1_15p</b>	Peanuts, groundnuts, other nuts	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
<b>Y1_15q</b>	Milk (non-human milk – cow, goat or powder)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
<b>Y1_15r</b>	Milk products (yogurt, rice pudding etc.)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
<b>Y1_15s</b>	Fat (oil, butter, ghee)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
<b>Y1_15t</b>	Chips or chanachur	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
<b>Y1_15u</b>	Bread or buns	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
<b>Y1_15v</b>	Candies or chocolates	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	

Household Number:    

Question Number	Questions	Youngest child <24 months		Code
Y1_15v1	Biscuits	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
Y1_15w1	Nutrient Powder/ Vitamin Sprinkles (Micronutrients, Monimix, MyMix, Pustika etc.)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
Y1_15w	Any iron containing tablet	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
Y1_15x	Spices	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
Y1_15y	Others (Specify)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
Y1_15_1	Do you currently face any types of problems with feeding <NAME>? Please think of any problems you might have faced in the last <b>one month</b>	<input type="text"/>		Yes ..... 1 No..... 2>> y1_16
Y1_15_2	What kind of problems do you currently face?  (Multiple response possible)	<input type="text"/>  <input type="text"/>		Problems with breast (pain)..... 1 Child does not suck well ..... 2 Not able to breastfeed well ..... 3 Not enough time to feed child ..... 4 Cracked nipples ..... 5 Feel not enough breast milk ..... 6 Poor appetite..... 7 Child runs around too much ..... 8 Child does not like solid foods ..... 9 Child sick ..... 10 Other (specify) ..... 77
Y1_15_3	Did you seek help from anyone to help address this problem?	<input type="text"/>		Yes ..... 1 No..... 2>> y1_16
Y1_15_4	Who did you seek help from?  (Multiple response possible)	<input type="text"/>  <input type="text"/>		Govt. Hospital/Upazila Health Complex ..... 1 Doctor..... 2 Midwife/nurse ..... 3 Govt. Heath Worker (FWA/HA) ..... 4 MA/SACMO ..... 5 BRAC SS ..... 6 BRAC SK..... 7 BRAC Pushti Kormi (PK)/IYCF Promoter ..... 8 Others NGO Worker ..... 9 TTBA ..... 10 TBA..... 11 Village Doctor..... 12 Homeopath Doctor ..... 13 Kabiraj/Herbal healer ..... 14 Spiritual Healer ..... 15 Pharmacy ..... 16 Husband ..... 17 Mother/Mother in law ..... 18

Household Number:





Question Number	Questions	Youngest child <24 months	Code
			Other Family members ..... 19 Neighbors/ Friends ..... 20 Private Hospital/ Clinic ..... 21 Mother and Children Welfare Centre (MCWC) ..... 22 Community Clinic ..... 23 Satellite Clinic/ EPI Center ..... 24 Smiling Sun Clinic ..... 25 Self ..... 26 Nobody ..... 27 Other (specify) ..... 77 Do Not Know/ Do Not Remember ..... 88
Y1_15_5	What feeding advice did the person give you?  (Multiple response possible)	<input type="checkbox"/>  <input type="checkbox"/>	Showed how to hold the baby and attach baby's mouth to breast during breast feeding..... 1 Give pressed breast milk when the mother stays away from the baby ..... 2 Give the child only breast milk for the first 6 months ..... 3 Continue breastfeeding the child up to 2 years..... 4 Breastfeed more often ..... 5 Give child other milk (cow/goat/buffalo milk)..... 6 Give infant formula or powder milk (Nan, Cerelac, Lactogen, Horlicks) ..... 7 Give sooji/gruels mixed with milk ..... 8 Give Khichuri ..... 9 Give mashed family food ..... 10 Give animal source food (egg, fish, chicken, liver) ..... 11 Give vitamin/supplementary food ..... 12 Give favorite nutritious food ..... 13 Advise to feed frequently ..... 14 Give an extra meal for 2 weeks after the child recovers from an illness ..... 15 Give ORS/home prepared solution..... 16 Feed less than usual ..... 17 Give syrups..... 18 Give traditional medicine ..... 19 Give treated water ..... 20 Give carrot juice or rice water ..... 21 DO NOT give other milk or any food to the child other than breast milk until a child is 6 months old ..... 22 DO NOT give infant formula or powder milk(Nan, Cerelac, Lactogen, Horlicks) ..... 23 DO NOT give Khichuri ..... 24 DO NOT give mashed family food ..... 25 DO NOT give animal source food(egg, fish, chicken, liver) 26 Others (specify) ..... 77

Household Number:    

Question Number	Questions	Youngest child <24 months				Code
Y1_15_5	Did they suggest any baby food/formula?	<input type="text"/>				Yes ..... 1 No..... 2
MICRONUTRIENTS POWDER RELATED QUESTIONS						
Y1_16	Have you ever heard of a powder called Sprinkles/ (show example packets) for putting in the food of young children?	<input type="text"/>				Yes ..... 1 No..... 2>>Y1_31 Don't remember/don't know ..... 88>Y1_31
Y1_16s	Which powder have you heard about?	Pustikona	Monimix	Mymix	Other	Yes ..... 1 No..... 2
Y1_17	Where did you hear about this? (multiple answers possible)	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>				Television/radio advertisement ..... 1 Pharmacy/ shop in village ..... 2 Doctor (MBBS/ Village) ..... 3 BRAC Health Worker (SS/PS/SK./PK/PO)..... 4 From other NGO workers..... 5 From neighbor or family member ..... 6 Hospital ..... 7 Other ..... 77
Y1_18	Was (NAME) <b>EVER</b> given sprinkles/Monimix (a powder to mix in food)?	<input type="text"/>				Yes ..... 1>>Y1_18B No..... 2 >>
Y1_18a	Why was (NAME) never given Pushtikona/sprinkles/Monimix (a powder to mix in food)?  (note: skip rule to be inserted for next module)  (Multiple responses possible)	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>				Don't think that it is useful for the child..... 1 Child doesn't like Pushtikona..... 2 Child gets constipation/black stool..... 3 Child gets stomach ache ..... 4 Not affordable/too expensive ..... 5 Family barriers/family members discourage ..... 6 It is medicine, only needed if child is ill..... 7 It is like sugar, not needed ..... 8 Doctor/SS/Other health official did not prescribe ..... 9 Buy another brand of MNP (Monimix, Mymix etc.) ..... 10 Received it for free ..... 11 The child is still less than 6 months old..... 12 Others (specify) ..... 77 Don't know..... 99
Y1_18b	Which of these was NAME given?					Pushtikona..... 1 Monimix ..... 2 MyMix ..... 3 Pushtika ..... 4 Other ..... 77
Y1_19	Was (NAME) given Pushtikona/sprinkles/Monimix in the past one month?	<input type="text"/>				Yes ..... 1 No..... 2

Household Number: 

Question Number	Questions	Youngest child <24 months	Code
Y1_20	During the past 7 days, on how many days did you give sprinkles to (NAME)?	<input type="text"/>	Days Don't know/don't remember ..... 88
Y1_22	Did you <u>receive</u> packets of sprinkles from anyone or any program at any time in last six months?	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No..... 2>>Y1_25 Don't remember/don't know ..... 88>> Y1_25
Y1_23	Where did you receive these Sprinkles from? (multiple answers possible)	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Brac ss ..... 1 other BRAC health workers(SK/PK/PO) ..... 2 Smc/other health workers ..... 3 Pharmacy ..... 4 Local shop ..... 5 Doctor's Chamber ..... 6 Company's Medical Representative ..... 7 Others (specify) ..... 77
Y1_24	How many packets of sprinkles did you receive in the last six months?	<input type="text"/>	Number Don't remember/don't know ..... 88
Y1_25	Did you <u>purchase</u> packets of sprinkles any time in last six months?	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No..... 2 Don't remember/don't know ..... 88
Y1_26	Did you <u>purchase</u> any packets of sprinkles in last one month?	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No..... 2>>Y1_28 Don't remember/don't know ..... 88>Y1_28
Y1_27	How many packets of sprinkles did you purchase in the last one month?	<input type="text"/>	Number Don't remember/don't know ..... .88
Y1_28	Where did you buy Sprinkles from the last time you purchased Sprinkles?	<input type="text"/>	BRAC SS ..... 1 other BRAC health workers(SK/PK/PO) ..... 2 SMC/other health workers..... 3 Pharmacy ..... 4 Local shop ..... 5 Doctor's chamber ..... 6 Company's Medical Representative ..... 7 Others (specify) ..... 77 Did not purchase ..... 99>>Y1_3 0
Y1_29	How much did you pay for each Sprinkles packet, the last time you purchased Sprinkles?	<input type="text"/>	Taka Did not purchase..... 9999
Y1_30	Which members of your family consumed Sprinkles in the last one week?	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Member ID No family member consumed in last 1 week ..... 98



Household Number:

--	--	--	--

Question Number	Questions	Youngest child <24 months	Code				
Y1_31	Did you ever purchase any <u>other</u> vitamins or mineral supplements in last six months?  Give examples of locally available vitamins/minerals; <u>note this is other than sprinkles</u>	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No..... 2 Don't remember/don't know ..... 88				
Y1_32	Did you purchase any vitamin or mineral supplements in last one month?	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No..... 2 >>Y1_35 Don't remember/don't know ..... 88>>Y1_35				
Y1_33	Can you tell us the name of the vitamin/mineral supplement you bought?	<input type="text"/>	Name of supplement Vitamin/Mineral1..... Vitamin/Mineral2..... Don't know name..... 88 Did not purchase..... 9999>>Next Module				
Y1_34	Could you please check the empty bottle vitamin/Mineral/packet?	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No..... 2 Did not purchase in last 1 month..... 99				
Y1_35	Which members of your family consumed the vitamin/mineral supplements in the last one week?	<table border="1"> <tr><td></td></tr> <tr><td></td></tr> <tr><td></td></tr> <tr><td></td></tr> </table>					Member ID None of the family member consumed in last 1 week..... 98

Household Number:    **Module Y2: Nutrition (IYCF) Knowledge of Respondent Mothers (Female)**

Question Number	Questions	Response	Code
<b>Y2_00</b>	According to you, when can you start giving a young child the following foods?		
	1. Water		<= 1 Month of age .....0 At 1 Month of age.....1 At 2 Month of age .....2 At 3 Month of age .....3 At 4 Month of age.....4 At 5 Month of age.....5 At 6 Month of age.....6 At 7 Month of age.....7 At 8 Month of age.....8 At 9 Month of age.....9 At 10 Month of age.....10 At 11 Month of age.....11 At 12 Month of age.....12 Don't know/didn't answer .....88 Should not be given .....99
	2. Rice, Bread, Pressed rice, Muri, sooji, etc.		
	3. Legume: daal, pulse, peas		
	4. Green leafy vegetables		
	5. Vegetables such as pumpkin, orange yam, orange-red-flesh sweet potatoes, carrots, tomato (vitamin-A rich)		
	6. Ripe papaya or mango		
	7. Bananas		
	8. Beef, mutton		
	9. Chicken, duck, other poultry, chicken liver		
	10. Fish (Big)		
	11. Fish (Small)		
	12. Eggs		
	13. Peanuts, groundnuts, other nuts		
	14. Milk (cow, goat or powdered)		
	15. Purchased snack foods (chips, biscuits, chanachur, Chocolate/candies etc.)		
	16. Other non-breast milk liquids (sugar/glucose water, tea, fruit juice etc.)		
	17. Semi-solid foods (soft rice, khichuri, mashed potato, ripe banana, other mashed family foods etc.)		
<b>Y2_01</b>	How soon after birth should a baby start breastfeeding?	<input type="text"/>	Immediately .....1 Less than 1 hour after delivery .....2 Some hours later but less than 24 hrs .....3 1 day later .....4 More than 1 day later.....5 Do not think baby should be breastfed .....6 Don't know .....88

Household Number:    

Question Number	Questions	Response	Code
Y2_02	What should a mother do with the “first milk” or colostrum?	<input type="text"/>	Throw it away and start breastfeeding when the real milk comes in .....1 Give it to her baby by breastfeeding soon after birth .....2 Other (specify) .....3 Don’t know .....88
Y2_03	How often should a baby breastfeed?	<input type="text"/>	Whenever baby wants .....1 When you see the baby is hungry .....2 When the baby cries .....3 Other (specify) .....4 Don’t know .....88
Y2_04	If a mother thinks her baby is not getting enough breast milk, what should she do?	<input type="text"/>	Breastfeed more often/more frequently .....1 Give other liquids/foods .....2 Mother needs to drink more water .....3 Mother needs to eat more food .....4 Other (specify) .....5 Eat food that increases milk production .....6 Feed the child with patience .....7 Don’t know .....88
Y2_05	Do you think that infants under 6 months of age should be given water if the weather is very hot?	<input type="text"/>	Yes .....1 No .....2 Don’t know .....88
Y2_05a	Do you think that a breastfeeding mother of an infant under 6 months of age should stop breastfeeding if she becomes pregnant?	<input type="text"/>	Yes .....1 No .....2 Don’t know .....88
Y2_05b	Until about what age should a baby be exclusively breastfed?	<input type="text"/>	Months Don’t know/Don’t remember .....88
Y2_06	At what age should a baby first start to receive liquids (including water) other than breast milk?	<input type="text"/>	Months Don’t know .....88
Y2_07	At what age should a baby first start to receive foods in addition to breast milk?	<input type="text"/>	Months Don’t know .....88
Y2_07a	Until what age should a child be breastfed in addition to other food?	<input type="text"/>	Months Don’t know .....88
Y2_08	Name one thing that can happen to children if they do not get enough iron (either in their diet or via iron supplements).	<input type="text"/>	Impaired learning .....1 Impaired development .....2 Lower height .....3 Weakened immune defense .....4 Feel tired .....5 Become anemic .....6 Other (specify) .....7 Don’t know .....88
Y2_09	What seasoning (food item) is often fortified with iodine (a nutrient important for brain development)?	<input type="text"/>	Salt .....1 Other (specify) .....2 Don’t know .....88

Household Number:    

Question Number	Questions	Response	Code
<b>Y2_10</b>	For how long do children need an extra meal per day after they have been sick? (a meal in addition to the ones they are fed usually)	Day <input type="text"/> Week <input type="text"/>	Day/Week Don't know .....88
<b>Y2_11a</b>	What should a mother do in regard to child feeding when a child aged less than 6 months has diarrhea?  (Multiple response possible)	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Give ORS/home-prepared solution.....1 Feed less than usual .....2 Continue breastfeeding .....3 Breastfeed more often.....4 Give syrups.....5 Give traditional medicine .....6 Give treated water.....7 Give carrot juice or rice water .....8 Other: .....77 Don't know .....88
<b>Y2_11b</b>	What should a mother do in regard to child feeding when a child aged more than 6 months has diarrhea?  (Multiple response possible)	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Give ORS/home-prepared solution.....1 Feed less than usual .....2 Continue breastfeeding .....3 Breastfeed more often.....4 Give syrups.....5 Give traditional medicine .....6 Give treated water.....7 Give carrot juice or rice water .....8 Other: .....77 Don't know .....99
<b>Y2_12</b>	When should you wash your hands?  (multiple answers possible)	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Before eating .....1 After using the toilet .....2 Before feeding the child .....3 After cleaning a child who has defecated .....4 Other (specify).....5 Don't know .....88

Question Number	Questions	Response	Code
Y2_13	What are some of the things we can do to encourage young children to eat their food?  (multiple answers possible)	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Feed slowly and patiently .....1 Talk to the child.....2 Force the child .....3 Reduce distractions.....4 Feed other foods .....5 Change flavor of the food .....6 Give vitamins .....7 Take the child's mind off.....8 Start CF on time so child develops a habit.....9 Food should be mashed .....10 Maintain food consistency (concentration) .....11 Offer a variety of foods. ....12 Offer the child his/her favorite nutritious food .....13 Let the child eat with own hands (provided hands are washed) .....14 Avoid junk food (chips, packet juice etc.) .....15 Feed when child is hungry .....16 Encourage and praise the child .....17 Other (specify) .....77 Don't know .....88
Y2_14	What foods does a young child (<24 months) need in order to grow and develop their brain?  (multiple answers possible)	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Gruels/bread/rice .....1 Gruel with milk.....2 Animal foods such as meat or chicken .....3 Fish.....4 Eggs.....5 Fruits.....6 Vegetables .....7 Milk .....8 Pulses (daal) .....9 Other (specify) .....10 Don't know .....88
Y2_14a	Can you name some benefits of providing Pushtikona/Sprinkles/nutrition powder to children?  [multiple responses possible]	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Child will not be anemic.....1 Good for child's brains and intelligence/good in studies or school .....2 Child will grow well (height or weight) .....3 Improved child development .....4 Increases child's appetite.....5 Child suffers less from illness.....6 Child cries less.....7 It has vitamins and minerals .....8 Prevents diarrhea .....9 Treats diarrhea .....10 Improves child's immune system .....11 Child is more energetic (feels less tired).....12 Others (Specify).....77 Don't know .....88

Household Number:    

Question Number	Questions	Response	Code
Y2_14b	How many sachets of Pushtikona should be fed to a child in 7days?		Number of sachets [____][____] Don't know .....88 Never Fed .....99
Y2_14c	How much of the Pushtikona sachet should be mixed with the child's food at one meal?		Full sachet.....1 Half sachet.....2 Less than half sachet.....3 Others (specify) .....4 Don't know .....88
Y2_14d	Within how much time should the food after adding Pushtikona be fed to the child?		Within 30 minutes .....1 Others [____] mins .....2 Don't know .....88
Y2_14e	How hot or cold should the food be when adding Pushtikona to it?		Hot (just cooked).....1 Warm/room temperature (after cooking allow the food to cool).....2 Cold .....3 Others (specify) .....4 Don't know .....88

Household Number:    **Module Y3: Awareness-Trial-Adoption of Sentinel Practices (Female)**

Question Number	I will now ask you about a few child feeding practices. Can you tell me if you have ever heard about any of the following child feeding practices?	A. Have you heard about....? yes ..... 1>>B No ..... 2>>Next row	B. If ans is 'yes' for A Where did you hear about this?  Family Member .....1 Friend/neighbor.....2 Health worker .....3 Nurse/dispensary....4 Radio.....5 TV .....6 BRAC .....7 Religious Leader ....8 Health Center .....9 Other (specify) .....10	C. Did you ever try this?  Yes.....1>>Next Row No.....2>>D	D. If ans is no for C, ask:  Can you tell me the main reason why you did not ever try this at home?  Next Qs.	
					Response	Code
<b>Y3_01</b>	Starting BF immediately after delivery within 1 hour?	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Code 1↓
<b>Y3_02</b>	Not giving anything except breast milk to your child for six months	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Code 21↓
<b>Y3_03</b>	Feeding your baby mashed family foods in addition to BF right at 7 months of age	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Code 3↓
<b>Y3_04</b>	Feeding animal foods like fish, egg, liver, meat at least once a day? (for child more than 6 months old)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Code 4↓
<b>Y3_07</b>	Adding Pushtikonia/Monimix/MyMix/Sprinkles to the child's food	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Code 5

Code 1	Code 2	Code 3	Code 4	Code 5
Do not know..... 1	Do not know..... 1	Child does not like it ..... 1	Do not know ..... 1	Do not know .....1
Insufficient breast milk ..... 2	Mother did not want ..... 2	Not enough food at home ..... 2	Child does not like it ..... 2	Child does not like it.....2
Family members discouraged me 3	Family members told me to feed something else ..... 3	Did not have required ingredients..... 3	Did not have money ..... 3	Did not have money .....3
Other people discouraged me ..... 4	Others told me to feed something else ..... 4	Ingredients too expensive ..... 4	Fish, eggs, liver, meat too expensive ..... 4	Pushtikona too expensive ...4
Doctor forbid me ..... 5	..... 4	Child not old enough ..... 5	Child not old enough..... 5	Child not old enough .....5
Did not feel it to be necessary ..... 6	Insufficient breast milk ..... 5	Other (specify) ..... 6	Other (specify) ..... 6	Other (specify).....6
Other (specify) ..... 7	Other (specify) ..... 6	Did not feel it to be necessary .. 7	Did not feel it to be necessary ..... 7	Did not feel it to be necessary .....7

Household Number: **Module Y4: Immunization and Health Status of Young Children (<2 years) (Female)**

Instructions: ask the following for any child under two years of age in the household, and also for the younger child, if the respondent mother has a second child less than 24 months of age. If she does not have a second child less than 24 months of age, complete the question for first child less than two years of age and then go to next module

Important note: **finish asking all questions for the first child, and then ask the same set of questions for the younger child.**

Question number	Question	Response		Response Code
		Child < 24 months		
<b>MEM ID_CHILD</b>	Copy the child's Name and ID from module B	Name _____ Member ID	<input type="text"/>	Name and Member ID
<b>MEM ID_MOTHER</b>	Copy the child's mother's Name and ID from module B question B01	Name _____ Member ID	<input type="text"/>	Name and Member ID If not member of HH, then record 55
<b>MEM ID_FATHER</b>	Copy the child's father's Name and ID from module B question B01	Name _____ Member ID	<input type="text"/>	Name and Member ID If not member of HH, then record 55
<b>Y4_01</b>	Present age of child in months		<input type="text"/>	Age in months
<b>Y4_02</b>	Gender of the child		<input type="text"/>	Boy..... 1 Girl..... 2
<b>Y4_03</b>	Birth Order (number)		<input type="text"/>	Write the exact number birth order of the child.
<b>Y4_04</b>	If the child is over 6 months old, has the child received vitamin A capsule in last 6 month?		<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2 N/A (age<6 months)..... 9 Don't Know/ Don't Remember .88
	<b>Immunization status of the child</b> Check health card (if available) and based on the immunization information given, fill up the following questions. If no card available then ask mother of child.	<b>From Health Card</b>	<b>From Mother</b>	
<b>Y4_05</b>	Which immunizations has the target child taken so far?			
<b>Y4_05a</b>	BCG	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2 N/A ..... 3
<b>Y4_05b</b>	DPT 1	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2 N/A ..... 3
<b>Y4_05c</b>	DPT 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2 N/A ..... 3



Household Number:    

Question number	Question	Response		Response Code
		Child < 24 months		
Y4_05d	DPT 3	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2 N/A ..... 3
Y4_05e	Hepatitis B 1	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2 N/A ..... 3
Y4_05f	Hepatitis B 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2 N/A ..... 3
Y4_05g	Hepatitis B 3	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2 N/A ..... 3
Y4_05h	Penta (DPT, Hep-B, HIB) 1	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2 N/A ..... 3
Y4_05i	Penta (DPT, Hep-B, HIB) 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2 N/A ..... 3
Y4_05j	Penta (DPT, Hep-B, HIB) 3	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2 N/A ..... 3
Y4_05k	OPV 0 (at birth)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2 N/A ..... 3
Y4_05l	OPV (Polio) 1	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2 N/A ..... 3
Y4_05m	OPV (Polio) 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2 N/A ..... 3
Y4_05n	OPV (Polio) 3	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2 N/A ..... 3
Y4_05o	Measles	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2 N/A ..... 3
Y4_05p	Vitamin A	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2 N/A ..... 3

Household Number:    **Child Illness and Use of Health Services**

		Child 1 < 24 months				
		A1	A2	A3	A4	
		Fever	Cough/cold	Fast breathing/ short breathing	Diarrhea	
<b>Y4_06</b>	Has (NAME) had any of the following symptoms in the past two weeks?	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2>Y4_10 Don't Know ..... 88>Y4_10
<b>Y4_07</b>	Did you ask for advice or seek treatment when the child had (name illness/symptom)?	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2>>Y4_09
<b>Y4_08</b>	WHOM did you seek advice/medical help or treatment for this illness (Please specify each illness to the respondent) (multiple responses possible)  Please ask about the FIRST point of care and enter that in top box. Then ask about SECOND point of care, and enter that in second box, and then finally, ask about THIRD point of care and enter in third box.	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Govt. Hospital/Upazila Health Complex ..... 1 Doctor ..... 2 Midwife/nurse ..... 3 Govt. Health Worker (FWA/HA) ..... 4 MA/SACMO ..... 5 BRAC SS ..... 6 BRAC SK ..... 7 BRAC Pushti Kormi (PK)/IYCF Promoter ..... 8 Others NGO Worker ..... 9 TTBA ..... 10 TBA ..... 11 Village Doctor ..... 12 Homeopath Doctor ..... 13 Kabiraj/Herbal healer ..... 14 Spiritual Healer ..... 15 Pharmacy ..... 16 Husband ..... 17 Mother/Mother in law ..... 18 Other Family members ..... 19 Neighbors/ Friends ..... 20 Private Hospital/ Clinic ..... 21 Mother and Children Welfare Centre (MCWC) ..... 22 Community Clinic ..... 23 Satellite Clinic/ EPI Center ..... 24 Smiling Sun Clinic ..... 25 Self ..... 26 Nobody ..... 27 Other (specify) ..... 77 Do Not Know/ Do Not Remember ..... 88

Household Number:    

<b>Y4_081</b>	<b>Where</b> did this care provider sit?	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Government hospital ..... 1 Upazila Health Complex ..... 2 Private clinic ..... 3 Pharmacy ..... 4 MCWC..... 5 Community Clinic ..... 6 Satellite clinic/EPI Center ..... 7 Smiling Sun Clinic ..... 8 Union Health and Family Welfare Center ..... 9 NGO facility: (specify)..... 10 Doctor's Chamber ..... 11 Private doctor (MBBS)..... 12 Village doctor..... 13 Home..... 14 Other (specify) ..... 77 Don't know/cannot recall ..... 88 Not applicable ..... 99
<b>Y4_08b</b>	Did the care provider take the NAME's weight when they examined him/her?	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2
<b>Y4_08c</b>	Did the care provider ask how NAME was being fed when they examined him/her?	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2
<b>Y4_08d</b>	Did the care provider give you any advice about child feeding when they examined NAME?	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2
<b>Y4_08e</b>	What advice did the care provider give about feeding?	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Breastfeed more ..... 1 Feed other foods ..... 2 Give the child formula or tinned milk ..... 3 Give the child tonics or vitamins ..... 4 Other, specify ..... 9
<b>Y4_09</b>	What did you give the child when he/she had diarrhea (CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED BY RESPONDENT)?				<input type="text"/>	ORS(bought) ..... 1 Zinc tablets..... 2 Antibiotics..... 3 Homemade ORS ..... 4 Traditional medicine ..... 5 Other..... 6 Nothing ..... 7
<b>Y4_09a</b>	I'd like to know how much NAME was given to DRINK during the diarrhea (including breastmilk? Was he/she given less than usual to eat, about the same amount, more than usual, or nothing to drink?					Nothing to drink ..... 0 Much less ..... 1 Somewhat less ..... 2 About the same..... 3 More..... 4 Don't know ..... 8
<b>Y4_09b</b>	I'd like to know how much NAME was given to EAT during the diarrhea (including breastmilk? Was he/she given less than usual to eat, about the same amount, more than usual, or nothing to drink?					Nothing to eat..... 0 Much less ..... 1 Somewhat less ..... 2 About the same..... 3 More..... 4 Don't know ..... 8

Household Number:    

<b>Y4_10</b>	Was NAME ever treated in a health center or hospital because he/she was very malnourished?	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2
<b>Y4_11</b>	Was NAME ever given special foods like this (SHOW PACKET OF RUTF) to take home and eat for a few weeks because he/she was very malnourished?	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2>>Y 4_12
<b>Y4_11a</b>	Where did you get this special food (SHOW PACKET OF RUTF)?	<input type="text"/>	Govt. Hospital/Upazila Health Complex ..... 1 Doctor ..... 2 Midwife/nurse ..... 3 Govt. Heath Worker (FWA/HA) ..... 4 MA/SACMO ..... 5 BRAC SS ..... 6 BRAC SK ..... 7 BRAC Pushti Kormi (PK)/YICF Promoter ..... 8 Others NGO Worker ..... 9 TTBA ..... 10 TBA ..... 11 Village Doctor ..... 12 Homeopath Doctor ..... 13 Kabiraj/Herbal healer ..... 14 Spiritual Healer ..... 15 Pharmacy ..... 16 Husband ..... 17 Mother/Mother in law ..... 18 Other Family members ..... 19 Neighbors/ Friends ..... 20 Private Hospital/ Clinic ..... 21 Mother and Children Welfare Centre (MCWC) ..... 22 Community Clinic ..... 23 Satellite Clinic/ EPI Center ..... 24 Smiling Sun Clinic ..... 25 Self ..... 26 Nobody ..... 27 Other (specify) ..... 77 Do Not Know/ Do Not Remember ..... 8
<b>Y4_12</b>	Has NAME ever been given any medicines for deworming (**need local term for 'deworming**)?	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2>>Next module
<b>Y4_13</b>	When was the last time NAME was given a medicine for deworming?	<input type="text"/>	[ ] MONTHS AGO (*write 0 if less than 1 month ago)

Household Number:





Y4_14	Where did you get the medicine from?	<input type="text"/>	Govt. Hospital/Upazila Health Complex ..... 1 Doctor ..... 2 Midwife/nurse ..... 3 Govt. Health Worker (FWA/HA) ..... 4 MA/SACMO ..... 5 BRAC SS ..... 6 BRAC SK ..... 7 BRAC Pushti Kormi (PK)/IYCF Promoter ..... 8 Others NGO Worker ..... 9 TTBA ..... 10 TBA ..... 11 Village Doctor ..... 12 Homeopath Doctor ..... 13 Kabiraj/Herbal healer ..... 14 Spiritual Healer ..... 15 Pharmacy ..... 16 Husband ..... 17 Mother/Mother in law ..... 18 Other Family members ..... 19 Neighbors/ Friends ..... 20 Private Hospital/ Clinic ..... 21 Mother and Children Welfare Centre (MCWC) ..... 22 Community Clinic ..... 23 Satellite Clinic/ EPI Center ..... 24 Smiling Sun Clinic ..... 25 Self ..... 26 Nobody ..... 27 Other (specify) ..... 77 Do Not Know/ Do Not Remember ..... 8 8
-------	--------------------------------------	----------------------	--

Household Number:    **Module Y5: Nutrition related Prenatal Care during Pregnancy with Youngest Child (Female)**

Ask the following only in relation to the youngest child of the respondent

Question number	Question	Response	Response option
		Youngest child under 24 months	
<b>MEM ID_CHILD</b>	Copy the child's Name and ID from module B	Name _____ Member ID	Name and Member ID
<b>MEM ID_MOTHER</b>	Copy the child's mother's Name and ID from module B question B01	Name _____ Member ID	Name and Member ID If not member of HH, then record 55
<b>MEM ID_FATHER</b>	Copy the child's father's Name and ID from module B question B01	Name _____ Member ID	Name and Member ID If not member of HH, then record 55
<b>Y5_01</b>	Did you receive any antenatal care (ANC) when you were pregnant with this child? (By antenatal care, I mean that you had a check-up by a health worker when you were pregnant)		Yes..... 1 No .....2>>Y5_09
<b>Y5_02</b>	Whom did you see for antenatal care during this pregnancy? (MULTIPLE RESPONSES, PROBE AND WRITE ALL MENTIONED)		Govt. Hospital/Upazila Health Complex .....1 Doctor .....2 Midwife/nurse.....3 Govt. Heath Worker (FWA/HA).....4 MA/SACMO .....5 BRAC SS.....6 BRAC SK .....7 BRAC Pushti Kormi (PK)/IYCF Promoter .....8 Others NGO Worker .....9 TTBA.....10 TBA .....11 Village Doctor .....12 Homeopath Doctor.....13 Kabiraj/Herbal healer.....14 Spiritual Healer.....15 Pharmacy .....16 Husband.....17 Mother/Mother in law .....18 Other Family members .....19 Neighbors/ Friends.....20 Private Hospital/ Clinic.....21 Mother and Children Welfare Centre (MCWC) .....22 Community Clinic .....23 Satellite Clinic/ EPI Center .....24 Smiling Sun Clinic.....25 Self .....26 Nobody .....27 Other (specify) .....77 Do Not Know/ Do Not Remember 88

Household Number:    

Question number	Question	Response	Response option
		Youngest child under 24 months	
<b>Y5_03</b>	How many antenatal care sessions/check-ups did you attend when you were pregnant with this child	<input type="text"/>	Never .....0 If attended, record exact number of sessions If number of session 3 or more Go to Y5_04
<b>Y5_04</b>	Where all did you attend these sessions? Anywhere else? PROBE for all responses.  If antenatal sessions attended “0” zero time then write “99=N/A”  (Multiple Response)	<input type="text"/>  <input type="text"/>  <input type="text"/>	Government hospital.....1 Upazila Health Complex.....2 Private clinic.....3 Pharmacy.....4 MCWC.....5 Community Clinic.....6 Satellite clinic/EPI Center.....7 Smiling Sun Clinic.....8 Union Health and Family Welfare Center.....9 NGO facility: (specify).....10 Doctor's Chamber.....11 Private doctor (MBBS).....12 Village doctor.....13 Home.....14 Other (specify).....77 Don't know/cannot recall.....88 Not applicable.....99
<b>Y5_05</b>	During your pregnancy with this child, how often was your weight measured?	<input type="text"/>	Never .....0 Once .....1 2 times .....2 3 times .....3 4 times .....4 5 times .....5 6 times .....6 More than 6 times .....7
<b>Y5_06</b>	Were you advised on what to eat or how to cook your food during pregnancy?	<input type="text"/>	Yes, on what to eat.....1 Yes, on how to cook .....2 Yes, on both eat and cook .....3 No, I was not advised.....4 >> Y5_08
<b>Y5_07</b>	What advise were you given about eating during pregnancy?	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Eat more food .....1 Take more rest .....2 Take iron-folic acid tablets .....3 Take calcium tablets .....4 Other.....5
<b>Y5_08</b>	How many Tetanus Toxoid (TT) vaccinations did you have during your pregnancy with this child? [A TT vaccination is an injection in your arm to prevent the baby from getting tetanus]	<input type="text"/>	None .....0 One .....1 Two.....2 Don't know/cannot remember .....8
<b>Y5_09</b>	Did you take iron/IFA tablets/supplements during your pregnancy with this child? SHOW IRON TABLET	<input type="text"/>	Yes.....1 No.....2 >> Y5_13 Don't know/cannot remember .....8 >> Y5_13

Household Number:    

Question number	Question	Response		Response option
		Youngest child under 24 months		
Y5_10	Where did you get the iron/IFA tablets? (multiple responses )	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Government hospital.....1 Upazila Health Complex .....2 Private clinic .....3 Pharmacy .....4 MCWC .....5 Community Clinic .....6 Satellite clinic/EPI Center .....7 Smiling Sun Clinic.....8 Union Health and Family Welfare Center.....9 NGO facility: (specify) .....10 Doctor's Chamber .....11 Private doctor (MBBS) .....12 Village doctor .....13 Home .....14 Other (specify) .....77 Don't know/cannot recall.....88 Not applicable.....99
Y5_11	From which month of pregnancy did you start taking iron tablets/supplements?	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Month
Y5_12	During your pregnancy for this child, for how many months did you take iron tablets or supplements so far?	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Number of Months iron supplement taken If less than 1 month write 1. Don't know/cannot remember .. 88
Y5_13	Did you take any CALCIUM tablets/supplements during your pregnancy with this child? SHOW CALCIUM TABLET	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Yes..... 1 No .....2 >> Y5_17 Don't know/cannot remember .....8 >> Y5_17
Y5_14	Where did you get the calcium tablets? (multiple responses )	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Government hospital.....1 Upazila Health Complex .....2 Private clinic .....3 Pharmacy .....4 MCWC .....5 Community Clinic .....6 Satellite clinic/EPI Center .....7 Smiling Sun Clinic.....8 Union Health and Family Welfare Center.....9 NGO facility: (specify) .....10 Doctor's Chamber .....11 Private doctor (MBBS) .....12 Village doctor .....13 Home .....14 Other (specify) .....77 Don't know/cannot recall.....88 Not applicable..... 99
Y5_15	From which month of pregnancy did you start taking calcium tablets/supplements?	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Month



Household Number:    

Question number	Question	Response		Response option
		Youngest child under 24 months		
Y5_16	During your pregnancy for this child, for how many months did you take calcium tablets or supplements so far?	<input type="text"/>		Number of Months iron supplement taken If less than 1 month write 1. Don't know/cannot remember ..... 88
Y5_17	Were you given a vitamin A capsule after delivery? <i>This is usually given soon (within a few weeks) after delivery.</i>	<input type="text"/>		Yes.....1 No .....2 Don't know/cannot recall.....88
Y5_18	Place of delivery for this child?  (in case of govt. or private facility specify where it was)	<input type="text"/>		Government hospital.....1 Upazila Health Complex .....2 Private clinic .....3 Pharmacy .....4 MCWC .....5 Community Clinic .....6 Satellite clinic/EPI Center .....7 Smiling Sun Clinic.....8 Union Health and Family Welfare Center.....9 NGO facility: (specify) .....10 Doctor's Chamber .....11 Private doctor (MBBS) .....12 Village doctor .....13 Home .....14 Other (specify) .....77 Don't know/cannot recall.....88 Not applicable..... 99
Y5_19	Geographic place of delivery	<input type="text"/>		Locally (home, facility) .....1 In mother's natal/family area .....2 Others (specify) .....3
Y5_20	Who helped with the delivery of this child?	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Doctor/nurse/ midwife .....1 Govt. Health Worker (FWA/HA).....2 Trained Birth Attendant (TTBA) .....3 Traditional Birth Attendant (TBA) .....4 Village doctor .....5 NGO worker .....6 Relative(s).....7 Neighbors/ Friends.....8 Others (specify) .....9
Y5_21	How soon was the baby weighed after birth?	<input type="text"/>		Within 24 hours .....1 Between 1-3 days.....2 Between 4 days and 1 week .....3 In the second week.....4 After 2 weeks.....5 Weight not taken.....6 >> NEXT MODULE

Household Number:    

Question number	Question	Response	Response option
		Youngest child under 24 months	
<b>Y5_22</b>	Who weighed the baby?	<input type="text"/>	Govt. Hospital/Upazila Health Complex ..... 1 Doctor ..... 2 Midwife/nurse..... 3 Govt. Health Worker (FWA/HA)..... 4 MA/SACMO ..... 5 BRAC SS..... 6 BRAC SK ..... 7 BRAC Pushti Kormi (PK)/IYCF Promoter ..... 8 Others NGO Worker ..... 9 TTBA..... 10 TBA ..... 11 Village Doctor ..... 12 Homeopath Doctor..... 13 Kabiraj/Herbal healer..... 14 Spiritual Healer..... 15 Pharmacy ..... 16 Husband..... 17 Mother/Mother in law ..... 18 Other Family members ..... 19 Neighbors/ Friends..... 20 Private Hospital/ Clinic..... 21 Mother and Children Welfare Centre (MCWC) ..... 22 Community Clinic ..... 23 Satellite Clinic/ EPI Center..... 24 Smiling Sun Clinic..... 25 Self ..... 26 Nobody ..... 27 Other (specify) ..... 77 Do Not Know/ Do Not Remember..... 88
<b>Y5_23</b>	What was the weight of the baby (check card if possible)?	<input type="text"/>	Weight in kg Do Not Know/ Do Not Remember..... 88

Household Number:    **Module Y7: NNP Services Usage by Children under 2 years of age (Female)**

Only ask for children living in NNP upazilas

Ask the following for the youngest child under two years of age in the household

Question number	Question	Response		Response Code
		Youngest Child < 24 months		
<b>MEM ID_CHILD</b>	Copy the child's Name and ID from module B	Name _____	Member ID <input type="text"/>	Name and Member ID
<b>MEM ID_MOTHER</b>	Copy the child's mother's Name and ID from module B question B01	Name _____	Member ID <input type="text"/>	Name and Member ID If not member of HH, then record 55
<b>MEM ID_FATHER</b>	Copy the child's father's Name and ID from module B question B01	Name _____	Member ID <input type="text"/>	Name and Member ID If not member of HH, then record 55
<b>Y7_01</b>	Does your child [NAME] have a growth card?	weight in kg <input type="text"/>	age in months <input type="text"/>	Yes (if so check card and note weight and age in months at which last growth monitoring was done) have card but weight and age not written .....88 No .....99
<b>Y7_02</b>	Has NAME's weight ever been taken at a clinic or anywhere else?			Yes.....1 No .....2>> Y7_04
<b>Y7_03</b>	Where was NAME's weight taken?			Government hospital.....1 Upazila Health Complex.....2 Private clinic.....3 Pharmacy .....4 MCWC .....5 Community Clinic .....6 Satellite clinic/EPI Center.....7 Smiling Sun Clinic.....8 Union Health and Family Welfare Center.....9 NGO facility: (specify) .....10 Doctor's Chamber .....11 Private doctor (MBBS) .....12 Village doctor .....13 Home .....14 Other (specify).....77 Don't know/cannot recall .....88 Not applicable.....99
<b>Y7_04</b>	Has NAME's height ever been taken at a clinic or anywhere else?			Yes.....1 No .....2>> Y7_06

Household Number:

--	--	--	--

Question number	Question	Response	Response Code
		Youngest Child < 24 months	
<b>Y7_05</b>	Where was NAME's height taken?		Government hospital.....1 Upazila Health Complex.....2 Private clinic.....3 Pharmacy.....4 MCWC.....5 Community Clinic.....6 Satellite clinic/EPI Center.....7 Smiling Sun Clinic.....8 Union Health and Family Welfare Center.....9 NGO facility: (specify).....10 Doctor's Chamber.....11 Private doctor (MBBS).....12 Village doctor.....13 Home.....14 Other (specify).....77 Don't know/cannot recall.....88 Not applicable.....99
<b>Y7_06</b>	Has NAME's arm circumference ever been taken at a clinic or anywhere else? Arm circumference is where the upper arm is measured using a tape		Yes.....1 No.....2>> NEXT MODULE
<b>Y7_07</b>	Where was NAME's arm circumference taken?  [if never attended put not applicable=99]		Government hospital.....1 Upazila Health Complex.....2 Private clinic.....3 Pharmacy.....4 MCWC.....5 Community Clinic.....6 Satellite clinic/EPI Center.....7 Smiling Sun Clinic.....8 Union Health and Family Welfare Center.....9 NGO facility: (specify).....10 Doctor's Chamber.....11 Private doctor (MBBS).....12 Village doctor.....13 Home.....14 Other (specify).....77 Don't know/cannot recall.....88 Not applicable.....99
<b>Y7_08</b>	What was done after NAME's arm circumference was measured?		Nothing.....1 I was given advise about food.....2 Child was given special foods to take home.....3 Child was referred to treatment center.....4 OTHER (specify).....7

Household Number:    **Module Y8: Exposure to Nutrition Information from Health Workers and Media (Female)**

Question Number	Questions	Response	Response Code
<b>Y8_01</b>	Have you been visited at home by <u>any health worker in the last SIX months?</u>	<input type="text"/>	Yes..... 1 No ..... 2>> Y8_06 Don't know ..... 88>> Y8_06
<b>Y8_02</b>	<u>In the last SIX months</u> , did any health worker from anywhere or any organization visit you at home?	<input type="text"/>	Government Health Worker (FWA/HA) ..... 1 SMC/Other Health Worker..... 2 BRAC Worker (SK/SS/PK etc.) ..... 3 Other NGO worker ..... 4 Other (Specify) ..... 5
<b>Y8_03</b>	How many times in the last SIX months were you visited at home by a health worker?	<input type="text"/>	Number of times Don't remember ..... 88
<b>Y8_04</b>	During the last visit, did you receive any advice from the health worker on feeding your child?	<input type="text"/>	Yes..... 1 No ..... 2
<b>Y8_01a</b>	Have you been visited at home by <u>any health worker in the last THREE months?</u>	<input type="text"/>	Yes..... 1 No ..... 2>> Y8_06 Don't know ..... 8>> Y8_06
<b>Y8_02a</b>	In the last THREE months, did any health worker from anywhere or any organization visit you at home?	<input type="text"/>	Government Health Worker (FWA/HA) ..... 1 SMC/Other Health Worker..... 2 BRAC Worker (SK/SS/PK etc.) ..... 3 Other NGO worker ..... 4 Other (Specify) ..... 5
<b>Y8_03a</b>	How many times in the last THREE months were you visited at home by a health worker?	<input type="text"/>	Number of times Don't remember ..... 88
<b>Y8_04a</b>	During the last visit (within the last THREE months), did you receive any advice from the health worker on feeding your child?	<input type="text"/>	Yes..... 1 No ..... 2>> Y8_06
<b>Y8_05</b>	What advice did you receive from the health worker on feeding your child?	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Putting baby to breast immediately after birth ..... 1 Giving only colostrum ..... 2 No pre or post lacteals (honey/mustard oil/glucose water) ..... 3 Feed only breast milk up to six Months..... 4 Positioning ..... 5 Attachment ..... 6 Feeding mashed family food after 6 months ..... 7 Feeding animal source foods ..... 8 Cooking/adding with oil ..... 9 Adding Sprinkles ..... 10 Washing hands with water and soap before prep/feeding child ..... 11 Feeding during illness/extra after illness..... 12 Other (specify) ..... 13 Respondent did not mention any of the above on her own ..... 99
<b>Y8_06</b>	Have you ever attended any group meetings/discussions where health or nutrition issues were discussed?	<input type="text"/>	Yes..... 1 No ..... 2>> Y8_11
<b>Y8_07</b>	Last time you attended a group discussion about health/nutrition, what was discussed?	<input type="text"/>	Family planning ..... 1 Water and sanitation ..... 2 Immunization..... 3

Household Number:    

		<input type="text"/>	Maternal nutrition ..... 4 TB ..... 5 Breastfeeding ..... 6 Complementary feeding..... 7 Sprinkles ..... 8 Washing hands with water and soap before prep/ feeding child ..... 9 Encouraging child to eat enough..... 10 Feeding during illness/extra after illness..... 11 Other (specify) ..... 12 Respondent did not mention any of the above on her own ..... 99
<b>Y8_11</b>	Do you usually watch television? This can be anywhere, in your house, or anywhere outside of your house, or a screen in your village.	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 01 No ..... 02>>TV COMMERCIAL 1
<b>Y8_11a</b>	How often do you watch TV?	<input type="text"/>	Everyday ..... 1 5-6 days a week ..... 2 3-4 days a week ..... 3 1-2 days a week ..... 4 1-2 times a month ..... 5
<b>Instruction for Interviewer : Show PHOTO on each TVC one by one, and collect responses for each TVC.</b> Now, I will show you photos of a TV advertisement to remind you about the content of that TV advertisement.			
<b>TVC 1: Mother of new born baby</b> – Now I'll show you some photographs from a TV advertisement on new born baby			
<b>Y8_14</b>	Have you seen this advertisement in TV?	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2>>Go to TVC 2
<b>Y8_15</b>	What is the TV spot asking the viewer to do?	<input type="text"/>	Initiate feeding breast milk immediately (in the first hour) after birth ..... 1 Not to feed the baby anything other than breast milk ..... 2 Other ..... 77 Don't Know ..... 88
<b>TVC 2: Father brings tinned milk for baby:</b> Now I'll show you some photographs from a TV advertisement on breastfeeding			
<b>Y8_16</b>	Have you seen this advertisement in TV?	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2>> Go to TVC 3
<b>Y8_17</b>	What is the TV spot asking the viewer to do?	<input type="text"/>	Not to feed the baby anything other than breast milk for the first 6 months ..... 1 Malnourished mothers can also sufficiently breastfeed their child for 6 months ..... 2 Other ..... 77 Don't Know ..... 88
<b>TVC 3: The house is on fire:</b> Now I'll show you some photographs from a TV advertisement on a burning house			
<b>Y8_18</b>	Have you seen this advertisement in TV?	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2>> Go to TVC 4
<b>Y8_19</b>	What is the TV spot asking the viewer to do?	<input type="text"/>	To take good care of the baby at early stage of life ..... 1 Buy nutritious foods for the baby ..... 2 Mother should allocate enough time to feeding the child ..... 3 Other ..... 77 Don't Know ..... 88

Household Number:





<b>TVC 4: Mother is cooking fish:</b> Now I'll show you some photographs from a TV advertisement on cooking fish			
<b>Y8_20</b>	Have you seen this advertisement in TV?	<input type="text"/>	Yes..... 1 No ..... 2 Go to TVC 5
<b>Y8_21</b>	What is the TV spot asking the viewer to do?	<input type="text"/>	Feed the child egg, fish, chicken liver along with other food for the growth and development of the child..... 1 Other..... 77 Don't Know ..... 88
<b>TVC 5: Tumpa wins the prizes:</b> Now I'll show you some photographs from a TV advertisement on sports			
<b>Y8_22</b>	Have you seen this advertisement in TV?	<input type="text"/>	Yes..... 1 No ..... 2>> Go to TVC 6
<b>Y8_23</b>	What is the TV spot asking the viewer to do?	<input type="text"/>	To take care of what the child is being feed and the quantity of the meal ..... 1 From 7 months onwards, feed the baby ½ bowl of food twice a day ..... 2 From 9 month onwards, feed the baby ½ bowl of food thrice a day ..... 3 From 12 month onwards, feed the baby 1 bowl of food thrice a day ..... 4 Family food should be given to the baby along with nutritious snacks..... 5 Other..... 77 Don't Know ..... 88
<b>TVC 6: Child goes to sleep without eating:</b> Now I'll show you some photographs from a TV advertisement on child feeding			
<b>Y8_24</b>	Have you seen this advertisement in TV?	<input type="text"/>	Yes..... 1 No ..... 2 >>Go to TVC 7
<b>Y8_25</b>	What is the TV spot asking the viewer to do?	<input type="text"/>	Feed the child with patience ..... 1 Not to fill the child's stomach with chips, juice, biscuits..... 2 Feed the child different types of food to increase the child's appetite ..... 3 Other..... 77 Don't Know ..... 88
<b>TVC 7: Hand washing with soap and water</b> Now I'll show you some photographs on child feeding			
<b>Y8_26</b>	Have you ever seen this advertisement?	<input type="text"/>	Yes..... 1 No ..... 2>>Next Module
<b>Y8_27</b>	What is the TV spot asking the viewer to do? (Multiple response possible)	<input type="text"/>	Parents should arrange soap and water near to child's feeding place..... 1 Children are vulnerable to diseases in the first two years ..... 2 To reduce treatment expenses, keep soap and water nearby to wash hands..... 3 Mother should Wash hands with soap before food preparation and child feeding ..... 4 Child's hands should be washed with soap and water before having meal ..... 5 Other ..... 7 7 Don't Know ..... 8 8

Household Number:    **Module Y6a: Access to Community Clinics and Use of Community Clinic (Female)**

Question Number	Question	Response			Response Code
		a	b	c	
<b>Y6a_01</b>	Have you heard about the Community Clinic?		<input type="text"/>		Yes .....1 No .....2 >> Next Module
<b>Y6a_02</b>	How long does it take you to walk to the Community Clinic in your area?		<input type="text"/>		MINUTES  Not walkable .....999
<b>Y6a_03</b>	Is there anyone in this household who has used the Community Clinic and obtains/obtained services there?		<input type="text"/>		Yes .....1 No .....2
<b>Y6a_04</b>	Who in your household has used the Community Clinic?	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Put member id from roster
<b>Y6a_05</b>	What types of services at Community Clinic were used for this person?	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Sick child care.....1 Antenatal care .....2 Delivery care .....3 Postnatal care .....4 Family planning services.....5 Received IFA tablets during pregnancy ...6 Received vitamin A for children .....7 Child was weighed .....9 Sick care (for adult) .....10 Vaccination .....11



Household Number:    **Module Z: Women's Status (Female)**

Sl no	Question	Response	Response Code
Z_1	Member ID of Oldest Female Household Member	<input type="text"/>	Member ID
Z_2	Marital Status of Oldest Female Household Member	<input type="text"/>	Never Married .....1 Married, lives with husband .....2 Married, does not live with husband .....3 Widow .....4 Divorced .....5 Separated/Deserted .....6

**Module Z1: Work Earnings and Expenses (Female)**

Question Number	Question	Response	Response Code
Z1_01	Are you now doing any work or business that brings in cash, additional food, or allows you to accumulate assets for your household? <i>(Note: if the woman says no, check she does not engage in agriculture, petty trade, money lending, etc.)</i>		Yes ..... 1 >>Z1_05 No ..... 2
Z1_02	If not, why not?		Husband / in-laws won't allow..... 1 Society doesn't like it..... 2 Take care of children/household work .....3>>Z1_12 I don't want to.....4>>Z1_12 I don't need to .....5>>Z1_12 Am unable to work .....6>>Z1_12 Lack of demand for the work that I have skill to do .....7>>Z1_12 Other (specify) .....8>>Z1_12 Don't know .....88>>Z1_12
Z1_03	Why won't your husband or your in-laws, or society let you work?		Believes women should not work to earn income ..... 1 Household has enough income.....2 Wants me to look after household work.....3 Doesn't want me to mingle with other men .....4 Other (specify) .....5 Don't know/ Don't remember.....88
Z1_04	Would your husband or in-laws allow you to engage in a business or earn additional money from working inside your home?		Yes ..... 1 No .....2>>Z1_12
Z1_05	Where do you work to earn income?		Inside the home .....1 Outside.....2 Both .....3
Z1_06	Whose decision was it to work to earn income?		Yourself .....1 Your husband .....2 Self and husband .....3 Someone else (specify) .....4
Z1_07	At first did your husband or other household member want to prevent you from working to earn money?		Yes .....1 No .....2>>Z1_09

Household Number:    

Question Number	Question	Response	Response Code
<b>Z1_08</b>	If yes, why so?		Believes women should not work ..... 1>> <b>Z1_10</b> Household has enough income..... 2>> <b>Z1_10</b> Wants me to look after household work..... 3>> <b>Z1_10</b> Doesn't want me to mingle with other men ..... 4>> <b>Z1_10</b> Other (specify) ..... 5>> <b>Z1_10</b> Don't know/ Don't remember ..... 6 >> <b>Z1_10</b>
<b>Z1_09</b>	If no, why not?		Husband/other household members unable to work ..... 1 Money/food was short..... 2 Other (specify 3
<b>Z1_10</b>	What do you do with the money you earn?		Give it all to my husband / other family member ..... 1 Give some to husband / other member ..... 2 Keep all ..... 3
<b>Z1_11</b>	Who usually decides how to spend the money you earn?		Yourself ..... 1 Your husband ..... 2 Self and husband ..... 3 Someone else (specify) ..... 4
<b>Z1_12</b>	Have you ever taken any loans from an NGO?		Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2>> <b>Z1_15</b>
<b>Z1_13</b>	Whose decision was it to take the loan from the NGO?		Yourself ..... 1 Your husband ..... 2 Self and husband ..... 3 Someone else (specify) ..... 4
<b>Z1_14</b>	Who usually decides how to spend the money from the loan?		Yourself ..... 1 Your husband ..... 2 Self and husband ..... 3 Someone else (specify) ..... 4
<b>Z1_15</b>	Who decides how to spend money on the following items?		
<b>Z1_15a</b>	Food		Yourself ..... 1 Your husband ..... 2 Self and husband ..... 3 Someone else (specify) ..... 4 Not applicable ..... 9
<b>Z1_15b</b>	Housing		
<b>Z1_15c</b>	Health Care		
<b>Z1_15d</b>	Education		
<b>Z1_15e</b>	Clothing		
<b>Z1_16</b>	Do you yourself control the money needed to buy the following?		
<b>Z1_16a</b>	Food from the market		Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2
<b>Z1_16b</b>	Clothes for yourself		
<b>Z1_16c</b>	Medicine for yourself		
<b>Z1_16d</b>	Toiletries/cosmetics for yourself		

Household Number:

--	--	--	--

**Module Z2: Freedom of Mobility (Female)**

Place code	Places	Who decides whether you can go by yourself to the following places? Yourself.....1 Your husband.....2 Self and husband.....3 Others (specify) .....4 Not applicable.....5	If your husband or other household member objects, in what circumstances would they allow you to go? If I have company (relatives, children) ..... 1 If I can arrange my own expenses ..... 2 If I follow purdah / dress acceptably..... 3 Other (specify) ..... 4 Not applicable/would not object if I go alone ..... 5
		Code ↑	Code ↑
<b>Z2_01</b>	Outside the community to visit friends or relatives		
<b>Z2_02</b>	Haat/Bazaar		
<b>Z2_03</b>	Hospital/Clinic/Doctor		
<b>Z2_04</b>	Cinema/Fair/Theatre		
<b>Z2_05</b>	Training for NGO/Programs		

Household Number:    **Module Z3: Reproductive Decisions (Female)**

Question Number	Question	Response	Response Code
<b>Z3_01</b>	Have you ever used birth control (methods to delay or avoid pregnancy?)		Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2>>Z3_03
<b>Z3_01a</b>	Which method did you use?		Birth control pill..... 1 IUD (e.g. Coper T)..... 2 Implant/Norplant..... 3 Injection/Somaject (to delay pregnancy by a few months)..... 4 Injection/DepoProvera(to delay pregnancy by a few months)..... 5 Ligation/Tubectomy..... 6 Safe days/ Temperature Control..... 7 Others ..... 8
<b>Z3_02</b>	Who made this decision? (After filling this question's response skip to Z3_04)		Yourself ..... 1 >> Z3_04 Your husband..... 2>> Z3_04 Self and husband ..... 3>> Z3_04 Someone else (specify) ..... 4>> Z3_04
<b>Z3_03</b>	Why have you not used birth control?		Husband didn't allow ..... 1 Makes me feel weak / ill ..... 2 Didn't feel the need to..... 3 Other (specify) ..... 4
<b>Z3_04</b>	Has your husband ever used any birth control method?		Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2 Not applicable ..... 3
<b>Z3_04a</b>	Which method did your husband use?		Condom ..... 1 Vasectomy ..... 2 Others(specify) ..... 3
<b>Z3_05</b>	If Z3_01=2 and Z3_04=2, please confirm if the man was sterilized?		Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2
<b>Z3_06</b>	If Z3_01=2 and Z3_04=2, please confirm if the woman was sterilized?		Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2

*Note: If the answer to both question Z3\_1 and Z3\_4 is NO, please make sure that neither the man nor the woman is sterilized.*

Household Number:    **Module Z4: Domestic Violence, Abuse and Threats (Female)**

Question Number	Question	Response	Response Code
<b>Z4_01</b>	Has any of the following happened to you in the past year?		
<b>Z4_01a</b>	Your husband threatened you with divorce?		Yes, often ..... 1 Yes, sometimes ..... 2 Has threatened and divorced/remarried ..... 3 No ..... 4 Not applicable ..... 9
<b>Z4_01b</b>	Your husband threatened you with taking another wife?		
<b>Z4_01c</b>	Your husband, another family member, or household resident verbally abused you?		
<b>Z4_01d</b>	Your husband, another family member, or household resident physically abuse you?		
<b>If any answer to Z4_1a to Z4_1d is 4 or 9, then finish the module here.</b>			
<b>Z4_02</b>	If any answer to Z4_1a to Z4_1d is 1, 2 or 3, did you want to leave?		Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2 >END MODULE
<b>Z4_03</b>	Did you leave?		Yes, permanently ..... 1 >END MODULE Yes, but I came back ..... 2 No ..... 3
<b>Z4_04</b>	If you did not leave permanently, why not?		He was angry and didn't mean it ..... 1 My husband and I came to an agreement ..... 2 I could not support myself financially ..... 3 My parents could not support me financially ..... 4 I came back for my children ..... 5 Because of social pressure ..... 6

Household Number:    **Module Z5: Wife's Assets that had been brought to Marriage (Female)**

Question Number	Question	Response	Response Code
Z5_01	When you married, did you bring any assets from your parent's home?	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1>>go to next question No ..... 2→ End module

Name of asset brought at the time of marriage	Asset (see Asset Code below)	Value of asset at time of marriage (Tk)
Name	Z5_02	Z5_03

Asset Codes			
<b>Consumption Assets (for household use)</b>			
Homestead (excluding land).....1	Radio/Cassette player ..... 11	Mobile telephone / phone .....21	Fishing net .....54
Large tree .....2	Wall clock/Watch ..... 12	Hand tube well .....22	Iron .....55
Trunk/Suitcase .....3	TV/VCR/CD ..... 13	Livestock (for own consumption).....23	Hand tube well .....56
Bucket/Pots .....4	Refrigerator ..... 14	Poultry (for own consumption) .....24	Irrigation equipment, including pump .....57
Stove/Gas burner .....5	Jewelry (gold/silver) ..... 15	Cash .....25	Boat .....58
Metal cooking pots .....6	Sewing machine ..... 16	Mattress .....26	Livestock .....59
Bed/Khat/Chowki .....7	Bicycle ..... 17	Quilt .....27	Poultry .....60
Armoire/Cabinet/Alna .....8	Rickshaw ..... 18	Pillow .....28	Other agricultural equipment .....61
Table/chair .....9	Motorcycle ..... 19	Other assets (list) .....29	Other vehicles .....62
Fans/Iron .....10	Other motor vehicle .....20		Charcoal maker .....63
		<b>Productive Assets (for earning income)</b>	Other production assets (list) .....64
		Sewing machine .....51	
		Rickshaw / van .....52	
		Mobile phone / phone .....53	

Household Number: **Module WE: Women's Empowerment in Agriculture (WEAI) Index (Male and Female)****Confidential: To be used  
only for research purposes****Bangladesh: Individual Level Questionnaire  
International Food Policy Research Institute (IFPRI) & Data Analysis and Technical Assistance Limited (DATA)****INSTRUCTIONS ON ADMINISTRATION:**

Enumerator: This questionnaire should be administered to individuals identified in the household roster (Section WE2) of the household level questionnaire as the primary and secondary respondents.

You should complete this coversheet for each individual identified in the "selection section" even if the individual is not available to be interviewed for reporting purposes. Please double check to ensure:

- You have completed the household questionnaire, at least the first 2 modules;
- You have identified the correct individual;
- You have noted the household ID and individual ID correctly for the person you are about to interview;
- You have gained informed consent for the individual in the household questionnaire;
- You have sought to interview the individual in private or where other members of the household cannot overhear or contribute answers.

**Module WA: Individual Identification (Male and Female)**

Household Identification	Code	Interview details	Code
WA01. Household Identification: .....	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	WA07. Start time of interview (hh:mm=> write in 24 hr time format)	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
WA02. Census number: .....	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	WA08. End time of interview (hh:mm=> write in 24 hr time format)	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
WA03. Name of primary respondent (code from roster in Section B):  Last, First: .....	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	WA09. Name/code of enumerator: .....	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
WA04. Name of respondent (code from roster in Section B of household questionnaire): Last, First: .....	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	WA10. Sex of enumerator:  Male .....1 Female .....2	<input type="text"/>
WA05. Sex of respondent: Male .....1 Female .....2	<input type="text"/>	WA11. Outcome of interview (enter code from Code 2↓):	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
WA06. Type of household (enter code from Code 1↓): .....	<input type="text"/>	WA12. Ability to be interviewed alone (enter code from Code 3↓): .....	<input type="text"/>

Household Number:    **Code list for Module WA:**

Code 1 (WA06) : Type of Household:	Code2 (WA11): Outcome of interview	Code 3 (WA12): Ability to be interviewed alone
Male and Female adult ..... 1	Completed..... 1	Alone ..... 1
Female, no Male adult ..... 2	Incomplete ..... 2	With other adult females present ..... 2
Male, no Female adult ..... 3	Absent..... 3	With other adult males present ..... 3
No adult ..... 4	Refused..... 4	With other adults mixed sex present..... 4
	Could not locate ..... 5	With children present..... 5

**MODULE WE2: (Dimension 1): Role in household decision-making around production and income generation (Male and Female)**

Enumerator: The purpose of this module is to get an idea about men's and women's relative roles in decision making around income-generating activities. Do not attempt to ensure that responses are the same between the male and female respondent. It is okay for them to be different.

**Code 1: Input into decision making**  
 No input/ Input into very few decisions 1  
 Input into some decisions..... 2  
 Input into most decisions/ Input into all decisions ..... 3  
 Decision not made/not applicable ..... 4

Activity		Did you (singular) participate in [ACTIVITY] in the past 12 months? Yes ..... 1 No..... 2 >> next activity	How much input did you have in making decisions about [ACTIVITY]? <b>CODE 1↑</b> <b>WE202</b>	How much input did you have in decisions on the use of income generated from [ACTIVITY] <b>CODE 1↑</b> <b>WE203</b>
Activity Code	Activity Description			
<b>1</b>	Food crop farming: crops that are grown primarily for household food consumption	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>2</b>	Cash crop farming: crops that are grown primary for sale in the market	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3</b>	Livestock raising:	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>4</b>	Non-farm economic activities: small business, self-employment, buy-and-sell	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>5</b>	Wage and salary employment: in-kind or monetary work both agriculture and other	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>6</b>	Fishing or fish culture	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>



Household Number: **MODULE WE3a: (Dimension 2) Access to productive capital (Male and Female)**

Enumerator: The purpose of this module is to get an idea about men's and women's access to capital or assets and their ability to control use of the resource. Again, do not attempt to ensure that responses are the same between the male and female respondent. It is okay for them to be different.

**\*\*If the number of the shared in land is higher, the person who uses or who have the opportunity to use land should be treated as owner.**

Productive Capital		Does anyone in your household currently have any [ITEM]? Yes ... 1 No..... 2 >> next item	How many of [ITEM] does your household currently have?	Who would you say owns most of the [ITEM]?  CODE 1↓ (For joint decisions there could be multiple responses)			Who would you say can decide whether to sell [ITEM] most of the time?  CODE 1↓ (For joint decisions there could be multiple responses)			Who would you say can decide whether to give away [ITEM] most of the time?  CODE 1↓ (For joint decisions there could be multiple responses)			Who would you say can decide to mortgage or rent out [ITEM] most of the time?  CODE 1↓ (For joint decisions there could be multiple responses)			Who contributes most to decisions regarding a new purchase of [ITEM]?  CODE 1↓ (For joint decisions there could be multiple responses)		
Productive Capital		WE3a_01a	WE 3a_01b	WE 3a_02a	WE 3a_02b	WE 3a_02c	WE 3a_03a	WE 3a_03b	WE 3a_03c	WE 3a_04a	WE 3a_04b	WE 3a_04c	WE 3a_05a	WE 3a_05b	WE 3a_05c	WE3a_06a	WE 3a_06b	WE 3a_06c
A	Agricultural land (pieces/polts)**	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
B	Large livestock (oxen, buffalo)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
C	Small livestock (goats, sheep)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
D	Chickens, Ducks, Turkeys, Pigeons	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
E	Fish pond or fishing equipment	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
F	Farm equipment (non-mechanized)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
G	Farm equipment (mechanized)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
H	Nonfarm business equipment	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
I	House (and other structures)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
J	Large consumer durables (fridge, TV, sofa)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
K	Small consumer durables (radio, cookware)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
L	Cell phone	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
M	Other land not used for agricultural purposes (residential /commercial land)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
N	Means of transportation (bicycle, rickshaw, motorcycle, car)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Household Number:





## CODE 1

Self.....1	Not applicable.....98
Spouse.....2	
Other household member .....3	
Member outside household .....4	

**MODULE WE3B: Agricultural Extension (Male and Female)**

Q. No.	Question	Response	Response options
WE3B_07	Where do you typically get information on farming or livestock related topics such as new seeds, technology, crop rotation or animal health?	<input type="text"/>	Government agency or outlet ..... 1 NGO or NGO outlet ..... 2 Private shop/suppliers ..... 3 Community members or cooperative ..... 4 Family member..... 5 Media (radio/TV/newspaper) ..... 6 Not applicable/do not get advice..... 7
WE3B_08	Have you (yourself) ever met with an agricultural extension worker or livestock/fisheries extension worker in the past 12 months?	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2 >> Next section
WE3B_09	How many times did you meet with the agricultural extension worker or livestock/fisheries worker in the past 12 months?	<input type="text"/>	[Enter number of visits]
WE3B_10	The last time you met with an extension worker, were they a male or female?	<input type="text"/>	Male..... 1 Female ..... 2 Both male and female ..... 3

Household Number: **MODULE WE3C: (Dimension 3) Income (Male and Female)**

Enumerator: The purpose of this module is to get an idea about how the surplus of household, men's and women's incomes, after food needs are met, is allocated among other expenditure categories: Do not attempt to ensure that responses are the same between male and female respondent. It is okay for them to be different.

Q. No.	Question	Response	Response options/Instructions
WE3C_11	Do you alone have any money you can decide what to spend on?	<input type="text"/>	Yes..... 1 No ..... 2
WE3C_12	In comparison to your partner, do you; [READ RESPONSES]: Enumerator: Skip this question if the respondent has no partner.	<input type="text"/>	Earn more money than him/her ..... 1 Earn less money than him/her ..... 2 Earn about the same money as him/her ..... 3 Partner does not earn money ..... 4 I do not earn money ..... 5 Both partner and I do not earn money ..... 6 Do not know how much partner earns ..... 7 Not Applicable ..... 98
	Question: Household level		
WE3C_13	In the last 12 months, after providing food for the family, what did your household spend your remaining money on? Enumerator: List up to 5 in order of importance [DO NOT PROMPT]. If answer to WE3C_13 is from 1-20, go to WE3C_15	If answer to WE3C_13 is from 1-20, go to WE3C_15  A      B      C      D      E <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Clothes/shoes for myself ..... 1 Clothes/shoes for my spouse ..... 2 Clothes/shoes for my children ..... 3 School fees of school supplies for children .... 4 Consumer durables ..... 5 Fix or improve house ..... 6 Buy asset for farming ..... 7 Buy asset for business ..... 8 Buy jewelry ..... 9 Services (beauty/hair/etc) ..... 10 Lend money to friends and relatives ..... 11 Make religious/ charitable donations ..... 12 Travel to visit friends/relatives ..... 13 Save for future ..... 14 Medicines or health needs ..... 15 Communication (airtime) ..... 16 Buy consumables (toiletries, paraffin, etc.) .. 17 Social events (weddings/funerals/sports) ..... 18 Drinking alcohol and smoking ..... 19 Unknown how the money was spent ..... 20 Household or myself has no money ..... 98 >> WE3C_14
WE3C_14	In the last 12 months, if the household did not have any remaining money, what is the reason? Enumerator: List up to 3 in order of importance. Do not prompt.	A      B      C <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Bad harvest ..... 1 Irregular income/business is slow ..... 2 Other negative shock (illness) ..... 3 Unexpected expenditures ..... 4 No control over extra money ..... 5
	Question: Individual level		

Household Number:

WE3C_15	<p>In the last 12 months, after providing food for the family, what did you (singular) spend your remaining money on?</p> <p>Enumerator: List up to 5 in order of importance Do not prompt.</p>	<p>If answer to WE3C_15 is from 1-20, go to Module WE3D</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>A</td><td>B</td><td>C</td><td>D</td><td>E</td></tr> <tr> <td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> </table>	A	B	C	D	E	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<p>Clothes/shoes for myself ..... 1</p> <p>Clothes/shoes for my spouse ..... 2</p> <p>Clothes/shoes for my children..... 3</p> <p>School fees of school supplies for children .... 4</p> <p>Consumer durables..... 5</p> <p>Fix or improve house ..... 6</p> <p>Buy asset for farming ..... 7</p> <p>Buy asset for business ..... 8</p> <p>Buy jewelry..... 9</p> <p>Services (beauty/hair/etc)..... 10</p> <p>Lend money to friends and relatives ..... 11</p> <p>Make religious/ charitable donations..... 12</p> <p>Travel to visit friends/relatives..... 13</p> <p>Save for future ..... 14</p> <p>Medicines or health needs..... 15</p> <p>Communication (airtime)..... 16</p> <p>Buy consumables (toiletries, paraffin, etc.).. 17</p> <p>Social events (weddings/funerals/sports) ..... 18</p> <p>Drinking alcohol and smoking ..... 19</p> <p>Unknown how the money was spent ..... 20</p> <p>Household or myself has no money....98&gt;&gt; WE3C_16</p>
A	B	C	D	E									
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>									
WE3C_16	<p>In the last 12 months, if you (singular) did not have any remaining money, what is the reason?</p> <p>Enumerator: List up to 3 in order of importance. Do not prompt</p>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>A</td><td>B</td><td>C</td></tr> <tr> <td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> </table>	A	B	C	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<p>Bad harvest ..... 1</p> <p>Irregular income/business is slow ..... 2</p> <p>Other negative shock (illness)..... 3</p> <p>Unexpected expenditures ..... 4</p> <p>No control over extra money..... 5</p>				
A	B	C											
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>											

Household Number:

# **MODULE WE3D: Access to loans (Male and Female)**

Now I will ask you about any loans taken for the household in the last 12 months.

Lending sources		Has anyone in your household taken any loans or borrowed cash/in-kind from [SOURCE] in the past 12 months?		Who made the decision to borrow from [SOURCE]?			Who makes the decision about what to do with the money/ item borrow from [SOURCE]?		
		Yes, cash..... 1 Yes, in-kind ..... 2 Yes, cash and in-kind..... 3 No..... 4 >> next source Don't know ..... 97 >> next source		Self ..... 1 Spouse ..... 2 Other household member..... 3 Other member outside the household.. 4 Not applicable..... 98  For joint decisions, multiple responses are possible			Self..... 1 Spouse..... 2 Other household member..... 3 Other member outside the household. 4 Not applicable ..... 98  For joint decisions, multiple responses are possible1		
Lending source names		WE3d_17		WE3d_18a	WE3d_18b	WE3d_18c	WE3d_19a	WE3d_19b	WE3d_19c
A	Non-governmental organization (NGO)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
B	Informal lender	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
C	Formal lender (bank/financial institution)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
D	Friends or relatives	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
E	ROSCA (savings/credit group)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

**MODULE WE4: INDIVIDUAL LEADERSHIP AND INFLUENCE IN THE COMMUNITY (Male and Female)**

Enumerator: The purpose of this module is to get an idea about men's and women's potential for leadership and influence in the communities where they live. Again, do not attempt to ensure that responses are the same between the male and female respondent. It is okay for them to be different.

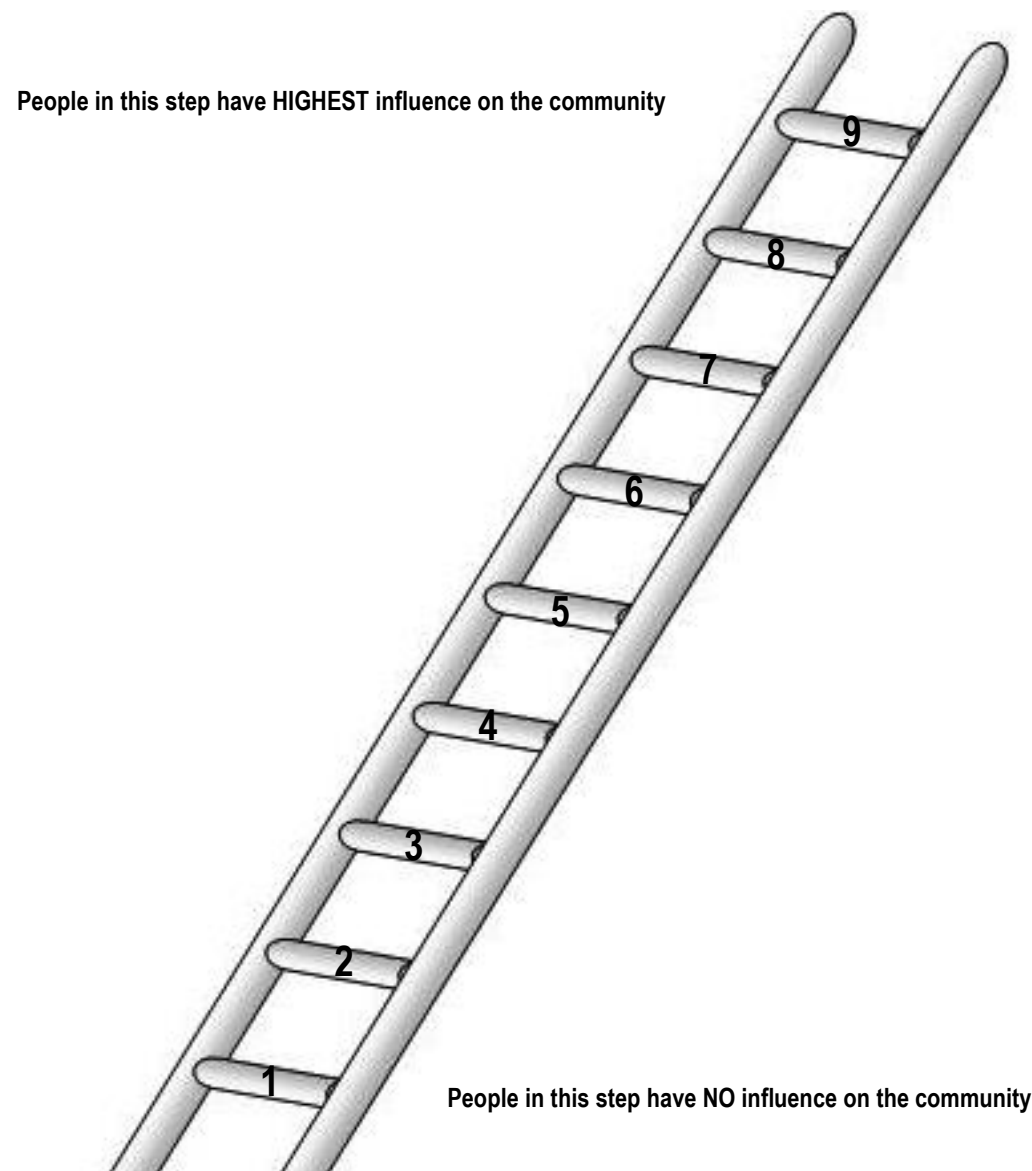
"Now I have a few questions about how comfortable you feel speaking up in public when the community needs to make important decisions."

Q. No.	Question	Response
WE4.01	Do you feel comfortable speaking up in public to help decide on infrastructure (like small wells, roads, water supplies) to be built in your community?	No, not at all comfortable.....1 Yes, but with difficulty .....2 Yes, comfortably .....3 NOT APPLICABLE .....98
WE4.02	Do you feel comfortable speaking up in public to ensure proper payment of wages for public works or other similar programs (such as EGPP, FFW)?	No, not at all comfortable.....1 Yes, but with difficulty .....2 Yes, comfortably .....3 NOT APPLICABLE .....98
WE4.03	Do you feel comfortable speaking up in public to protest the misbehavior of authorities or elected officials?	No, not at all comfortable.....1 Yes, but with difficulty .....2 Yes, comfortably .....3 NOT APPLICABLE .....98

Household Number:    

Q. No.	Question	Response	Response options/Instructions
WE4.04	Do you feel that a [man / woman] like yourself can generally change things in the community where you live if s/he wants to?	<input type="text"/>	No, not at all ..... 1 Yes, but with a great deal of difficulty .. 2 Yes, but with a little difficulty ..... 3 Yes, fairly easily..... 4 Yes, very easily ..... 5
WE4.05	In the last 12 months, have you		
WE4.05A	Contributed money or time to building small wells or maintenance of irrigation facilities in your community?	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2
WE4.05B	Contributed money or time to building or maintaining roads in your community?	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2
WE4.05C	Contributed money or time to town development projects or public works projects in your community?	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2
WE4.05D	Contributed money or time to building or maintaining your local mosque/church/temple?	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2
WE4.05E	In the last year, did you give money to any other family because someone in their family was sick?	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2
WE4.05F	In the last year, did you help another family out with agricultural labor?	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2
WE4.05G	In the last year, did you help another family out when they needed help with child care?	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2
WE4.06	Please imagine a nine-step ladder, where on the bottom, the first step, stand people who have NO influence on the community, and step 9, the highest step, stand those who have influence in the community. On which step are you?	<input type="text"/>	[Enter step 1 – 9] Enumerator show the ladder in the next page

Household Number:





Household Number:    **MODULE WE4 continued: GROUP MEMBERSHIP (Male and Female)**

“Now I’m going to ask you about groups in the community. These can be either formal or informal and customary groups.”

Group membership		Is there a [GROUP] in your community?  Yes .....1 No..... 2>> next row Don't know... 97>>next row	Are you an active member of any [GROUP]?  Yes..... 1 No .....2	Do you have a leadership position in this [GROUP]?  Yes... 1 >> WE4_11 No .. 2	Have you ever had a leadership position in this [GROUP]?  Yes .....1 No .....2	Is this a single-sex group?  Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2	How often does the [GROUP] meet? More than once a week ..1 Once a week .....2 Once every two weeks....3 Once a month .....4 Less than once a month ..5	Out of the last 5 meetings, how many did you attend?  [Number of meetings]
	Group Names	WE4.07	WE4.08	WE4.09	WE4.10	WE4.11	WE4.12	WE4.13
A	Agricultural / livestock/ fisheries producer's group (including marketing groups)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
B	Water users' group	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
C	Forest users' group	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
D	Credit or microfinance group (incl. ROSCAs/merry-go-rounds)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
E	Mutual help or insurance group (including burial societies)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
F	Trade and business association	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
G	Civic groups (improving community) or charitable group (helping others)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
H	Local government	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
I	Religious group	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
J	Other women's group (only if it does not fit into one of the other categories)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
K	Other (specify)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Household Number: **MODULE WE5a: Decision making (Male and Female)**

I will now ask you some questions about decision making pertaining to the household

Enumerator: The purpose of this module is to get additional information about decision making within households.

Again, do not attempt to ensure that responses are the same between the male and female respondent. It is okay for them to be different.

Serial no		When decisions are made regarding the following aspects of household life, who is it that normally takes the decision?  Self ..... 1>>skip to the next activity Husband/ wife .....2 Someone else in the household.....3 Someone outside the household/other ...4 Not applicable ..... 98>> skip to the next activity  In case of joint decisions, there could be multiple responses			To what extent do you feel you can make your own personal decisions regarding these aspects of household life if you want(ed) to?  Not at all ..... 1 Small extent..... 2 Medium extent..... 3 To a high extent..... 4
		WE5a_01a	WE5a_01b	WE5a_01c	WE5a_02
A	What inputs to buy for agricultural production?				<input type="text"/>
B	What types of crops to grow for agricultural production?				<input type="text"/>
C	When or who would take crops to the market?				<input type="text"/>
D	Livestock raising?				<input type="text"/>
E	Your own wage or salary employment?				<input type="text"/>
F	Major household expenditures?				<input type="text"/>
G	Minor household expenditures?				<input type="text"/>

**Module WE5b: Motivation for decision-making (Male and Female)**

I will tell you a few stories about the agricultural practices of a few farmers. These questions are a little different from the rest. So feel free to take your time. After each story I will ask you with whom you identify the most and least. I will also want to know whether you are very different from them, very similar to them or somewhere in between. There are no right or wrong answers to these.

Enumerator: Read out each story. Read out the next question and their codes loudly. Circle one response.

			STORY	QUESTION 1	QUESTION 2	QUESTION 3
A	The types of crops to grow for consumption and sale in market	WE5ba_01	<i>"Anzira (Abdullah) can't grow other types of crops here for consumption and sale in market. Beans, sweet potato and maize are the only crops that grow here."</i>	Are you like this person?  Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2 → Question 3 <input type="text"/>	Are you completely the same or somewhat the same?  Completely the same ..... 1 Somewhat the same ..... 2 <input type="text"/>	Are you completely different or somewhat different?  Completely different ..... 1 Somewhat different ..... 2 <input type="text"/>
		WE5ba_02	<i>"[PERSON'S NAME] is a farmer and grows beans, sweet potato, and maize because her spouse, or another person or group in her community tells her she must grow these crops. She does what they tell her to do."</i>	Are you like this person?  Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2 → Question 3 <input type="text"/>	Are you completely the same or somewhat the same?  Completely the same ..... 1 Somewhat the same ..... 2 <input type="text"/>	Are you completely different or somewhat different?  Completely different ..... 1 Somewhat different ..... 2 <input type="text"/>
		WE5ba_03	<i>"[PERSON'S NAME] grows the crops for agricultural production that her family or community expect. She wants them to approve of her as a good farmer."</i>	Are you like this person?  Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2 → Question 3 <input type="text"/>	Are you completely the same or somewhat the same?  Completely the same ..... 1 Somewhat the same ..... 2 <input type="text"/>	Are you completely different or somewhat different?  Completely different ..... 1 Somewhat different ..... 2 <input type="text"/>
		WE5ba_04	<i>"[PERSON'S NAME] chooses the crops that she personally wants to grow for consumption and sale in market and thinks are best for her family and business. She values growing these crops. If she changed her mind, she could act differently."</i>	Are you like this person?  Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2 → Question 3 <input type="text"/>	Are you completely the same or somewhat the same?  Completely the same ..... 1 Somewhat the same ..... 2 <input type="text"/>	Are you completely different or somewhat different?  Completely different ..... 1 Somewhat different ..... 2 <input type="text"/>

Household Number:    

<b>B</b>	Taking crops to the market (or not)	<b>WE5bb_01</b>	<p><i>“There is no alternative to how much or how little of her crops [PERSON’S NAME] can take to the market. She is taking the only possible amount.”</i></p> <p>Are you like this person?</p> <p>Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2 → Question 3</p> <input type="text"/>	<p>Are you completely the same or somewhat the same?</p> <p>Completely the same ..... 1 Somewhat the same ..... 2</p> <input type="text"/>	<p>Are you completely different or somewhat different?</p> <p>Completely different ..... 1 Somewhat different ..... 2</p> <input type="text"/>
		<b>WE5bb_02</b>	<p><i>“[PERSON’S NAME] takes crops to the market because her spouse, or another person or group in her community tells her she must sell them there. She does what they tell her to do.”</i></p> <p>Are you like this person?</p> <p>Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2 → Question 3</p> <input type="text"/>	<p>Are you completely the same or somewhat the same?</p> <p>Completely the same ..... 1 Somewhat the same ..... 2</p> <input type="text"/>	<p>Are you completely different or somewhat different?</p> <p>Completely different ..... 1 Somewhat different ..... 2</p> <input type="text"/>
		<b>WE5bb_03</b>	<p><i>“[PERSON’S NAME] takes the crops to the market that her family or community expect. She wants them to approve of her as a good business woman.”</i></p> <p>Are you like this person?</p> <p>Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2 → Question 3</p> <input type="text"/>	<p>Are you completely the same or somewhat the same?</p> <p>Completely the same ..... 1 Somewhat the same ..... 2</p> <input type="text"/>	<p>Are you completely different or somewhat different?</p> <p>Completely different ..... 1 Somewhat different ..... 2</p> <input type="text"/>
		<b>WE5bb_04</b>	<p><i>“[PERSON’S NAME] chooses to take the crops to market that she personally wants to sell there, and thinks is best for her family and business. She values this approach to sales. If she changed her mind, she could act differently.”</i></p> <p>Are you like this person?</p> <p>Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2 → Question 3</p> <input type="text"/>	<p>Are you completely the same or somewhat the same?</p> <p>Completely the same ..... 1 Somewhat the same ..... 2</p> <input type="text"/>	<p>Are you completely different or somewhat different?</p> <p>Completely different ..... 1 Somewhat different ..... 2</p> <input type="text"/>

Household Number:    

C	Livestock raising	WE5bc_01	<p><i>“[PERSON’S NAME] can’t raise any livestock other than what she has. These are all that’s available.”</i></p> <p>Are you like this person?</p> <p>Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2 → Question 3</p> <p><input type="text"/></p>	<p>Are you completely the same or somewhat the same?</p> <p>Completely the same ..... 1 Somewhat the same ..... 2</p> <p><input type="text"/></p>	<p>Are you completely different or somewhat different?</p> <p>Completely different ..... 1 Somewhat different ..... 2</p> <p><input type="text"/></p>
		WE5bc_02	<p><i>“[PERSON’S NAME] raises the types of livestock she does because her spouse, or another person or group in her community tell her she must use these breeds. She does what they tell her to do.”</i></p> <p>Are you like this person?</p> <p>Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2 → Question 3</p> <p><input type="text"/></p>	<p>Are you completely the same or somewhat the same?</p> <p>Completely the same ..... 1 Somewhat the same ..... 2</p> <p><input type="text"/></p>	<p>Are you completely different or somewhat different?</p> <p>Completely different ..... 1 Somewhat different ..... 2</p> <p><input type="text"/></p>
		WE5bc_03	<p><i>“[PERSON’S NAME] buys the kinds of livestock that her family or community expect. She wants them to approve of her as a good livestock raiser.”</i></p> <p>Are you like this person?</p> <p>Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2 → Question 3</p> <p><input type="text"/></p>	<p>Are you completely the same or somewhat the same?</p> <p>Completely the same ..... 1 Somewhat the same ..... 2</p> <p><input type="text"/></p>	<p>Are you completely different or somewhat different?</p> <p>Completely different ..... 1 Somewhat different ..... 2</p> <p><input type="text"/></p>
		WE5bc_04	<p><i>“[PERSON’S NAME] chooses the types of livestock that she personally wants to raise and thinks are good for her family and business. She values raising these types. If she changed her mind, she could act differently.”</i></p> <p>Are you like this person?</p> <p>Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2 → Question 3</p> <p><input type="text"/></p>	<p>Are you completely the same or somewhat the same?</p> <p>Completely the same ..... 1 Somewhat the same ..... 2</p> <p><input type="text"/></p>	<p>Are you completely different or somewhat different?</p> <p>Completely different ..... 1 Somewhat different ..... 2</p> <p><input type="text"/></p>

Household Number:    **MODULE WE5c: Decision making (Male and Female)**

Serial no.	<i>ENUMERATOR:</i> This is the last set of questions and it is very important. I am going to give you some reasons for why you might undertake activities in the domains I just mentioned. You might have several reasons for doing each one and there is no right or wrong answer. Please tell me how true it would be to say:	Your actions with respect to [DOMAIN] are motivated by a desire to avoid punishment or gain reward? Can you tell me whether it is entirely true, somewhat true, not very true or never true?  [READ OPTIONS] <b>CODE 1↓</b>	Your actions with respect to [DOMAIN] are motivated by a desire to avoid blame or so that other people speak well of you? Can you tell me whether it is entirely true, somewhat true, not very true or never true?  [READ OPTIONS] <b>CODE 1↓</b>	Your actions with respect to [DOMAIN] are motivated by and reflect your own values and/or interests? Can you tell me whether it is entirely true, somewhat true, not very true or never true?  [READ OPTIONS] <b>CODE 1↓</b>	How satisfied were you with the decisions made in [DOMAIN]?  [READ OPTIONS] <b>CODE 2↓</b>
		<b>WE5c_03</b>	<b>WE5c_04</b>	<b>WE5c_05</b>	<b>WE5c_06</b>
<b>A</b>	Nonfarm business activity?	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>B</b>	Your own wage or salary employment?	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>C</b>	Minor household expenditures?	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>D</b>	What to do if you have a serious health problem?	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>E</b>	How to protect yourself from violence?	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>F</b>	Whether and how to express religious faith?	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>G</b>	What kind of tasks you will do on a particular day?	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>H</b>	Whether or not to use family planning to space or limit births?	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>CODE 1: Motivation for activity</b>		<b>CODE 2: Extent of satisfaction with activity</b>			
Always true .....1 Somewhat true .....2 Not very true .....3 Never true .....4 Decision not made.....98		Very satisfied .....1 Somewhat satisfied.....2 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied.....3 Somewhat dissatisfied .....4 Very dissatisfied .....5 Decision not made .....98			

Household Number:    **MODULE WE6a: Time allocation (Male and Female)**

Enumerator: The purpose of this module is to get an idea about men's and women's time spent in both work and leisure activities and their satisfaction with their time use.

**WE6.01a:** Please record a log of the activities for the individual in the last complete 24 hours (starting yesterday morning at 4 am, finishing 3 am of the current day). The time intervals are marked in 15 min intervals. Now we will ask you how you spent the last 24 hours. We will start from yesterday morning. This is an account of the entire time period. We are interested in knowing about all your activities (such as resting, eating, personal care, house and outside house work, child care, cooking, shopping, socializing, etc.), even those activities which do not take up a lot of time.

		Night			Morning			Day																													
	Activity↓	4			5			6			7			8			9			10			11			12			13			14			15		
A	Sleeping and resting																																				
B	Eating and drinking																																				
C	Personal care																																				
D	School (also homework)																																				
E	Work as employed																																				
F	Own business work																																				
G	Farming																																				
H	Construction																																				
I	Fishing																																				
J	Shopping/getting service																																				
K	Weaving, sewing, textile care																																				
L	Cooking																																				
M	Domestic work																																				
N	Care for children/adults/elderly																																				
O	Commuting																																				
P	Travelling																																				
Q	Watching TV/listening to radio																																				
R	Reading																																				
S	Sitting with family																																				
T	Exercising																																				
U	Social activities																																				
V	Practicing hobbies																																				
W	Religious activities																																				
X	Other, specify...																																				

Household Number:

--	--	--	--

**WE6a: Continued**

	If simultaneous: Primary ....1 Secondary.2	Activity↓	Day				Evening	Night											
			16		17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	1	2	3			
A		Sleeping and resting																	
B		Eating and drinking																	
C		Personal care																	
D		School (also homework)																	
E		Work as employed																	
F		Own business work																	
G		Farming																	
H		Construction																	
I		Fishing																	
J		Shopping/getting service																	
K		Weaving, sewing, textile care																	
L		Cooking																	
M		Domestic work																	
N		Care for children/adults/elderly																	
O		Commuting																	
P		Travelling																	
Q		Watching TV/listening to radio																	
R		Reading																	
S		Sitting with family																	
T		Exercising																	
U		Social activities																	
V		Practicing hobbies																	
W		Religious activities																	
X		Other, specify...																	



Household Number:    **MODULE WE6b: Satisfaction with Time Allocation (Male and Female)**

Q. NO.	QUESTION	RESPONSE	RESPONSE CODE
<b>WE6.01b</b>	In the last 24 hours, did you work (at home or outside of the home)		More than usual ..... 1 About the same as usual ..... 2 Less than usual..... 3

Q. No.	Question	Response	Response options/Instructions
<b>WE6_02</b>	Was yesterday a holiday or nonworking day?	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2
<b>WE6_03</b>	Regarding the amount of sleep you got last night, was that [READ RESPONSES]::	<input type="text"/>	Less than average ..... 1 Average ..... 2 More than average ..... 3
<b>WE6_04</b>	<b>READ:</b> I am going to ask you a series of questions and I want you to tell me how would you rate your satisfaction on a scale of 1 to 10, where 1 means you are not satisfied and 10 means you are very satisfied. If you are neither satisfied or dissatisfied this would be in the middle or 5 on the scale. How would you rate your satisfaction with:		
<b>WE6_04A</b>	The distribution of work duties within your household?	<input type="text"/>	<p><b>Please mark on a scale from 1 – 10</b></p> <p>Not satisfied ☹ ..... 1</p> <p style="text-align: center;">↓</p> <p>Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied ☹ ..... 5</p> <p style="text-align: center;">↓</p> <p>Very satisfied ☺ ..... 10</p>
<b>WE6_04B</b>	Your available time for leisure activities like watching TV, listening to radio, seeing movies or doing sports?	<input type="text"/>	
<b>WE6_04C</b>	Your contacts with friends or relatives?	<input type="text"/>	
<b>WE6_04D</b>	Your possibilities of going to other places outside your village?	<input type="text"/>	
<b>WE6_04E</b>	Your power to make important decisions that change the course of your life?	<input type="text"/>	
<b>WE6_04F</b>	Your satisfaction with your life overall?	<input type="text"/>	
<b>WE6_05</b>	During the last four weeks, how many days of your primary daily activities did you miss because of poor health?	<input type="text"/>	Enter number of days [1-28]
<b>WE6_06</b>	Were the last four weeks typical or average?	<input type="text"/>	Worse than average ..... 1 Average ..... 2 Better than average ..... 3
<b>WE6_07</b>	Were you unable to complete normal activities in the last 24 hours?	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2

Household Number:    

Q. No.	Question	Response	Response options/Instructions						
WE6_08	Do you suffer from a chronic disability?	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2 >> WE6_10						
WE6_09	If yes, what kind?  [ALLOW UP TO 3 RESPONSES]	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>WE6_09_a</th><th>WE6_09_b</th><th>WE6_09_c</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	WE6_09_a	WE6_09_b	WE6_09_c	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Deaf or hearing disability ..... 1 Mobility or missing limbs..... 2 Speech or language disability ..... 3 Learning or mental impairment ..... 4 Blind or visual disability..... 5 Chronic health or disease..... 6 Psychological or emotional ..... 7 Other, specify ..... 8
WE6_09_a	WE6_09_b	WE6_09_c							
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>							
<b>ENUMERATOR: If male, stop and proceed to Module WE6_12; If female, continue from question WE6_10:</b>									
WE6_10	Are you currently pregnant?	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2						
WE6_11	Are you currently breastfeeding?	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2						

**MODULE WE6b continued: Satisfaction with Time Allocation**

Q. NO.	QUESTION	RESPONSE OPTIONS/INSTRUCTIONS
WE6_12	<p>Next, I am going to ask you a question about how satisfied you are with the time you have to yourself to do things you enjoy. Please give your opinion on a scale of 1 to 10. 1 means you are not satisfied and 10 means you are very satisfied. If you are neither satisfied nor dissatisfied, this would be in the middle, or 5, on the scale.</p> <p>NOTE: LEISURE EXAMPLES SHOULD BE MODIFIED FOR LOCAL CONTEXT.</p> <p>How satisfied are you with your available time for leisure activities like visiting neighbors, watching TV, listening to the radio, seeing movies or doing sports?</p>	<p>SATISFACTION RATING: <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>

Household Number:

**MODULE WE7a: Voter information (Male and Female)**

<b>WE7a_1</b>	Did you vote in the 2014 national elections?	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No..... 2 Not applicable(elections did not happen) ..... 3 Not application (underage) ..... 4
<b>WE7a_2</b>	Did you vote in the 2014 upazila elections?	<input type="text"/>	
<b>WE7a_3</b>	Did you vote in the 2011 union parishad elections?	<input type="text"/>	
<b>WE7a_4</b>	Did you vote in the 2008 national elections?	<input type="text"/>	
<b>WE7a_5</b>	Did you vote in the 2009 upazila elections?	<input type="text"/>	
<b>WE7a_6</b>	Did you vote in the 2003 union parishad elections?	<input type="text"/>	
<b>WE7a_7</b>	What is your voter ID?	<input type="text"/>	I have an ID but cannot show it..... 8 Don't have an ID ..... 9

Household Number:




**MODULE WE7b: Parent's information (Male and Female)**

SL	Questions	Answer	Answer code	
<b>WE7b _1</b>	What's your (respondent's) mother's highest level of education?	<input type="text"/>	Never attended school ..... 99 Studying in Class I..... 0 Completed Class I..... 1 Completed Class II ..... 2 Completed Class III..... 3 Completed Class IV ..... 4 Completed Class V ..... 5 Completed Class VI..... 6 Completed Class VII ..... 7 Completed Class VIII ..... 8 Completed Class IX..... 9 SSC/Dakhil..... 10 HSC/Alim..... 12	BA/BSC pass/fazil ..... 14 BA/BSC honorary/fazil ..... 15 MA/MSc and above/kamil ..... 16 SSC candidate .....22 HSC candidate.....33 Any class below Class I .....66 Mosque related primary school ..67 Medical/MBBS ..... 71 Nursing .....72 Engineer .....73 Diploma Engineer ..... 74 Vocational Education ..... 75 Others.....76
<b>WE7b _2</b>	What's your (respondent) father's highest level of education?	<input type="text"/>	Completed Class VI..... 6 Completed Class VII ..... 7 Completed Class VIII ..... 8 Completed Class IX..... 9 SSC/Dakhil..... 10 HSC/Alim..... 12	
<b>WE7b _3</b>	Number of alive sisters (including respondent)	<input type="text"/>	Number of sisters	
<b>WE7b _4</b>	Number of alive brothers (including respondent)	<input type="text"/>	Number of brothers	
<b>WE7b _5</b>	Where were you born?	<input type="text"/>	I am living where I was born ..... 1 In this village/ward .....2 In another village of this union/ward .....3 In another union of this station .....4 In another station of this district .....5 In another district of this division .....6 In another division (specify ..... 7	
<b>WE7b _6</b>	How often do you read newspapers/magazines?	<input type="text"/>	Everyday..... 1 Every week at least once.....2 Every 2 weeks at least once .....3 Every month at least once .....4 Irregularly .....5 Hardly/almost never .....6>>WE7b_8	
<b>WE7b _7</b>	Do you read any national or regional newspaper or magazine?	<input type="text"/>	National ..... 1 Regional .....2 Both kinds .....3	
<b>WE7b _8</b>	How often do you listen to the radio?	<input type="text"/>	Everyday..... 1 Every week at least once.....2 Every 2 weeks at least once .....3 Every month at least once .....4 Irregularly .....5 Hardly/almost never .....6	

Household Number:    

SL	Questions	Answer	Answer code
<b>WE7b _9</b>	How often do you watch television?	<input type="text"/>	Everyday..... 1 Every week at least once..... 2 Every 2 weeks at least once ..... 3 Every month at least once ..... 4 Irregularly..... 5 Hardly/almost never ..... 6>>WE7b_11
<b>WE7b _10</b>	Which channels do you watch often?	<input type="text"/>	BTV..... 1 BTV World..... 2 Other Local Chanel/Bangladeshi channel ..... 3 Foreign Bangla Channels..... 4 Foreign other channels..... 5
<b>WE7b _11</b>	Do you have your own mobile phone?	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No..... 2
<b>WE7b _12</b>	Do you use a mobile phone? (mobile phone could be his/her own or someone else's)	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No..... 2
<b>WE7b _13</b>	If yes, for what purpose do you use it? (Mention the 3 main reasons)	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Talking to friends and family..... 1 Financial Transactions (such as Bkash) ..... 2 Business purposes (such as contacting agriculture extension services or learning about market prices ..... 3 To access other kinds of information (such as health care, agriculture extension, services, other social services)..... 4 Entertainment (music, videos) ..... 5 To listen to FM radio..... 6
<b>WE7b _14</b>	Which operator do you use? (Mention 2 main ones)	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Grameen ..... 1 Rabi ..... 2 Banglalink ..... 3 Airtel ..... 4 Teletalk..... 5 Citycell ..... 6 Others (mention name) ..... 7
<b>WE7b _15</b>	If you are married, than who chose your partner?	<input type="text"/>	We chose each other ..... 1 I chose him/her and he/she agreed ..... 2 He/she chose me and I agreed ..... 3 He/she chose me but I did not agree ..... 4 The family chose and I agreed ..... 5 The family chose but I did not agree..... 6 Others (mention here) ..... 96

Household Number:    **MODULE WE7c: Parda information (Male and Female)**

SL	Questions	Answer	Answer code
<b>WE7c_1</b>	What is done to protect the women (both young and old) in your family?	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Providing a companion when they go out..... 1 Not allowing them to interact with close male relatives of similar age ..... 2 Not allowing them to go out in the evening..... 3 Cover them with a burkha when going out. .... 4 Not allowing them to roam around here and there ..... 5 Others (please mention here) ..... 96
<b>WE7c_2</b>	Are the women (both young and old) required to cover the head when going out?	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2>> End of questionnaire. Fill out question WA11 from module WA
<b>WE7c_3</b>	What type of covering is used?	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Burkha ..... 1 Scarf ..... 2 Cover the head with the saree ..... 3 Hijab/Nikab ..... 4 The veiling of the mind is enough ..... 5
<b>WE7c_4</b>	What is the reason for covering up? (Multiple responses possible)	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Safety ..... 1 Religious reasons ..... 2 Societal reasons ..... 3 Instructions from the family ..... 4 Personal choice ..... 5 Others (mention here) ..... 96 Don't know ..... 98
<b>WE7c_5</b>	From what age are the women in the household required to cover their head?	<input type="text"/>	Age (complete years)
<b>WE7c_6</b>	Do you cover your head when you go out of the house?	<input type="text"/>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2